

USB Port Power Controller with Charger Emulation

Features

- Port Power Switch with Two Current Limit Behaviors:
 - 2.9V to 5.5V source voltage range
 Up to 3.0A current (2.85A typical) with 55 mΩ on resistance
 - Overcurrent trip or Constant-Current Limiting
 - Soft turn-on circuitry
 - Selectable current limit
 - UCS1003-1 has programmable current limit via the SMBus 2.0/I²C protocol
 - Dynamic thermal management
 - Undervoltage Lockout (UVLO) and Overvoltage Lockout (OVLO)
 - Backdrive, back-voltage protection
 - Latch or auto-recovery (low test current) Fault handling
 - Selectable active-high or active-low power switch enable
 - BC1.2 V_{BUS} discharge port renegotiation function
- Selectable/Automatic Cycling of Universal Serial Bus (USB) Data Line Charger Emulation Profiles:
 - USB-IF BC1.2 Charging Downstream Port (CDP) and Dedicated Charging Port (DCP) modes, Chinese Telecommunications Industry Standard YD/T 1591-2009 and most Apple[®] Inc., Samsung and RIM[®] protocols standard
 - UCS1003-1 supports other charger emulation profiles as defined via the SMBus 2.0/l²C protocol
 - Supports 12W charging emulation
 - USB 2.0 compliant high-speed data switch (in Data Pass-Through, SDP and CDP modes)
 - Nine preloaded charger emulation profiles for maximum compatibility coverage of the peripheral devices
 - UCS1003-1 has one custom programmable charger emulation profile for portable device support for fully host-controlled charger emulation
- Supports Active Cables
- UCS1003-1 Supports Self-Contained Current Monitoring and Rationing for Power Allocation Applications
- UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3 have Low-Power Attach Detection and Open-Drain (A_DET#) Pin
- UCS1003-2 has Charging Active (CHRG#)
 Open-Drain Pin
- Ultra Low-Power Sleep State
- Optional Split Supply Support for V_S and V_{DD} for Low Power in System Standby States
- Wake on Attach USB (UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3)
- UCS1003-1 Supports SMBus 2.0/I²C Communications:
 Supports block write and read
 - Multiple SMBus addresses
- Wide Operating Temperature Range: -40°C to +85°C
- IEC61000-4-2 8/15 kV Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)
 Immunity
- UL Recognized and EN/IEC 60950-1 (CB) Certified

Description

The UCS1003-1/2/3 family of devices provides a USB port power switch for precise control of up to 3.0A continuous current (2.85A typical) with Overcurrent Limit (OCL), dynamic thermal management, latch or auto-recovery (low test current) Fault handling, select-able active-high or active-low enable, Undervoltage and Overvoltage Lockout, backdrive protection and back-voltage protection.

Split supply support for V_S and V_{DD} is an option for low power in system standby states. This gives battery-operated applications (such as on-board computers) the ability to detect attachments from a Sleep or OFF state. After the Attach Detection is flagged, the system can decide to wake-up and/or provide charging.

In addition to Power Switching and Current-Limiting modes, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will automatically charge a wide variety of portable devices, including USB-IF BC1.2, YD/T-1591 (2009), most Apple Inc., Samsung, RIM and many others. Nine preloaded charger emulation profiles maximize the compatibility coverage of the peripheral devices. Additionally, a customizable charger emulation profile is available in UCS1003-1 to accommodate unique existing and future portable device handshaking/signature requirements.

The UCS1003-1 also provides current monitoring to allow intelligent management of system power and charge rationing for controlled delivery of current, regardless of the host power state. This is especially important for battery-operated applications that want to provide power and do not want to drain the battery excessively.

The UCS1003-1/2/3 family is available in a 4 mm x 4 mm 20-pin QFN package.

Applications

- Notebook and Netbook Computers
- Tablets and E-Book Readers
- · Desktops and Monitors
- Docking Stations and Printers
- · AC-DC Wall Adapters

Package Type





Block Diagram

NOTES:

1.0 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Absolute Maximum Ratings[†]

Voltage on V_{DD},V_S and V_{BUS} Pins	0.3 to 6V
Pull-up Voltage (V _{PULLUP})	0.3 to V _{DD} + 0.3V
Data Switch Current (I _{HSW_ON}), Switch On	±50 mA
Port Power Switch Current	Internally Limited
Data Switch Pin Voltage To Ground (D _{POUT} , D _{PIN} , D _{MOUT} , D _{MIN}); (V _{DD} powered or unpowered)	0.3 to V _{DD} + 0.3V
Differential Voltage Across Open Data Switch ($D_{POUT} - D_{PIN}$, $D_{MOUT} - D_{MIN}$, $D_{PIN} - D_{POUT}$, D_{MIN}	– D _{MOUT})V _{DD}
Voltage on any Other Pin to Ground	0.3 to V _{DD} + 0.3V
Current on any Other Pin	±10 mA
Package Power Dissipation	Table 1-1
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	40 to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	55 to +150°C

† Notice: Stresses above those listed under "Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at those or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational listings of this specification is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

TABLE 1-1:POWER DISSIPATION SUMMARY

Board	Package	θJC	θ_{JA}	Derating Factor Above +25°C	T _A < +25°C Power Rating	T _A < +70°C Power Rating	T _A < +85°C Power Rating
High K (see Note 1)	20-pin QFN 4 x 4 mm	6°C/W	41°C/W	24.4 mW°/C	2193 mW	1095 mW	729 mW
Low K (see Note 1)	20-pin QFN 4 x 4 mm	6°C/W	60°C/W	16.67 mW°/C	1498 mW	748 mW	498 mW

Note 1: Junction to ambient (θ_{JA}) is dependent on the design of the thermal vias. A High K board uses a thermal via design with a thermal landing soldered to the PCB ground plane, with 0.3 mm (12 mil) diameter vias in a 3x3 matrix (9 total) at 0.5 mm (20 mil) pitch. The board is multilayer with 1-ounce internal power and ground planes and 2-ounce copper traces on top and bottom. A Low K board is a two-layer board without thermal via design, with 2-ounce copper traces on the top and bottom.

TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Electrical Characteristics: Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to 5.5V, $V_S = 2.9V$ to 5.5V, $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to 5.5V, $T_A = -40^{\circ}$ C to $+85^{\circ}$ C; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$, $T_A = +27^{\circ}$ C.

Characteristic	Sym.	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
Power Supply	·					
Supply Voltage	V _{DD}	4.5	5	5.5	V	(Note 1)
Source Voltage	Vs	2.9	5	5.5	V	(Note 1)
Supply Current in Active (I _{DD_ACTIVE} + I _{VS_ACT})	I _{ACTIVE}		650	750	μA	Average current, I _{BUS} = 0 mA
Supply Current in Sleep (I _{DD_SLEEP} + I _{VS_SLEEP})	I _{SLEEP}	—	5	15	μA	Average current, $V_{PULLUP} \leq V_{DD}$
Supply Current in Detect (I _{DD_DETECT} + I _{VS_DETECT})	IDETECT	—	185	_	μA	Average current, no portable device attached
Power-on Reset						
V _S Low Threshold	V _{S_UVLO}	_	2.5	_	V	V _S voltage increasing
V _S Low Hysteresis	V _{S_UVLO_HYST}	_	100	_	mV	V _S voltage decreasing
V _{DD} Low Threshold	V _{DD_TH}	_	4	_	V	V _{DD} voltage increasing
V _{DD} Low Hysteresis	V _{DD_TH_HYST}	_	500	_	mV	V _{DD} voltage decreasing
I/O Pins – SMCLK (UCS1003 (UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3					PWR_EN	N, S0, LATCH, ALERT#, A_DET#
Output Low Voltage	V _{OL}	_	—	0.4	V	I _{SINK_IO} = 8 mA, SMDATA, ALERT#, A_DET#, CHRG#
Input High Voltage	V _{IH}	2.0	—		V	PWR_EN, EM_EN, M1, M2, LATCH, S0, SMDATA, SMCLK
Input Low Voltage	V _{IL}					
	12	_	_	0.8	V	PWR_EN, EM_EN, M1, M2, LATCH, S0, SMDATA, SMCLK
Leakage Current	I _{LEAK}			0.8 ±5	ν μA	
Leakage Current Interrupt Pins – AC Parame	I _{LEAK}	_	_			LATCH, S0, SMDATA, SMCLK Powered or unpowered,
	I _{LEAK}	_	 			LATCH, S0, SMDATA, SMCLK Powered or unpowered,
Interrupt Pins – AC Parame ALERT#, A_DET# Pins Blanking Time ALERT# Pin Interrupt Masking Time	ters t _{BLANK}		 		μA	LATCH, S0, SMDATA, SMCLK Powered or unpowered,
Interrupt Pins – AC Parame ALERT#, A_DET# Pins Blanking Time ALERT# Pin	ters t _{BLANK}	-			μA ms	LATCH, S0, SMDATA, SMCLK Powered or unpowered,
Interrupt Pins – AC Parame ALERT#, A_DET# Pins Blanking Time ALERT# Pin Interrupt Masking Time	ters t _{BLANK}				μA ms	LATCH, S0, SMDATA, SMCLK Powered or unpowered,
Interrupt Pins – AC Parame ALERT#, A_DET# Pins Blanking Time ALERT# Pin Interrupt Masking Time SMBus/I ² C Timing (UCS100	ILEAK ters tBLANK tMASK 3-1 only)		5		μA ms ms	LATCH, S0, SMDATA, SMCLK Powered or unpowered,
Interrupt Pins – AC Parame ALERT#, A_DET# Pins Blanking Time ALERT# Pin Interrupt Masking Time SMBus/I ² C Timing (UCS100 Input Capacitance	ILEAK ters tBLANK tMASK 3-1 only) C _{IN}		5	±5 —	μA ms ms	LATCH, S0, SMDATA, SMCLK Powered or unpowered,

Note 1: For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature, V_S must not exceed V_{DD} + 150 mV.

2: This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.

3: This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.

4: The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above I_{LIM} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} \le I_{LIM}$) or above I_{BUS_R2MIN} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$ and $I_{LIM} \le 1.68A$).

5: The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)	TABLE 1-2:	ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)
---	------------	--

Electrical Characteristics: Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to 5.5V, $V_S = 2.9V$ to 5.5V, $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to 5.5V, $T_A = -40^{\circ}$ C to $+85^{\circ}$ C; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$, $T_A = +27^{\circ}$ C.

Characteristic	Sym.	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
Start Setup Time	t _{SU:STA}	0.6	_		μs	
Start Hold Time	t _{HD:STA}	0.6	—	—	μs	
Stop Setup Time	t _{SU:STO}	0.6	—	—	μs	
Data Hold Time	t _{HD:DAT}	0	—	_	μs	When transmitting to the master
Data Hold Time	t _{HD:DAT}	0.3	—	_	μs	When receiving from the master
Data Setup Time	t _{SU:DAT}	0.6	—	_	μs	
Clock Low Period	t _{LOW}	1.3	—	—	μs	
Clock High Period	t _{HIGH}	0.6	—	—	μs	
Clock/Data Fall Time	t _{FALL}	_	—	300	ns	Min = 20 + 0.1 C _{LOAD} ns (Note 3)
Clock/Data Rise Time	t _{RISE}	_	- I	300	ns	Min = 20 + 0.1 C _{LOAD} ns (Note 3)
Capacitive Load	C _{LOAD}	_	—	400	pF	Per bus line (Note 2)
Time-out	t _{TIMEOUT}	25	—	35	ms	Disabled by default (Note 2)
Idle Reset	t _{IDLE_RESET}	350	—	—	μs	Disabled by default (Note 2)
High-Speed Data Switch			I	1		
	High-Sp	eed Data	Switch –	DC Paran	neters	
Switch Leakage Current	I _{HSW_OFF}		±0.5	_	μA	Switch open – D_{PIN} to D_{POUT} , D_{MIN} to D_{MOUT} or all four pins to ground; $V_{DD} \le V_S$
Charger Resistance	R _{CHG}	_	2		MΩ	D _{POUT} or D _{MOUT} to V _{BUS} , or ground (see Figure 1-2), BC1.2 DCP charger emulation is active
On Resistance	R _{ON_HSW}		2	_	Ω	Switch closed, $V_{DD} = 5V$ Test Current = 8 mA, Test Voltage = 0.4V (see Figure 1-2)
On Resistance	R _{ON_HSW_1}	_	5	_	Ω	Switch closed, V _{DD} = 5V, Test Current = 8 mA, Test Voltage = 3.0V (see Figure 1-2)
Delta-On Resistance	$\Delta R_{ON_{HSW}}$	_	±0.3	_	Ω	Switch closed, V_{DD} = 5V, I _{TST} = 8 mA, V_{TST} = 0 to 1.5V (see Figure 1-2)
	High-Sp	eed Data	Switch –	AC Paran	neters	
D _P , D _M Capacitance to Ground	C _{HSW_ON}		4		pF	Switch closed, V_{DD} = 5V
D _P , D _M Capacitance to Ground	C _{HSW_OFF}		2		pF	Switch open, $V_{DD} = 5V$

Note 1: For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature, V_S must not exceed V_{DD} + 150 mV.

2: This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.

3: This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.

4: The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above I_{LIM} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} \le I_{LIM}$) or above I_{BUS_R2MIN} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$ and $I_{LIM} \le 1.68A$).

5: The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

Electrical Characteristics: Unless otherwise specified, V_{DD} = 4.5V to 5.5V, V_S = 2.9V to 5.5V, V_{PULLUP} = 3V to 5.5V, T_A = -40°C to +85°C; all Typical values at V_{DD} = V_S = 5V, T_A = +27°C.

Characteristic	Sym.	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
Turn-Off Time	t _{HSW_OFF}		400		μs	Time from state control (EM_EN, M1, M2) switch on to switch off, $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$, $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$
Turn-On Time	t _{HSW_ON}	—	400	_	μs	Time from state control (EM_EN M1, M2) switch off to switch on, $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$, $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$
Propagation Delay	t _{PD}	—	0.25	_	ns	R _{TERM} = 50Ω, C _{LOAD} = 5 pF
Propagation Delay Skew	Δt_{PD}	—	25	_	ps	R _{TERM} = 50Ω, C _{LOAD} = 5 pF
Rise/Fall Time	t _{F/R}	—	10	-	ns	R _{TERM} = 50Ω, C _{LOAD} = 5 pF
D _P – D _M Crosstalk	X _{TALK}	_	-40	_	dB	R _{TERM} = 50Ω, C _{LOAD} = 5 pF
Off Isolation	O _{IRR}	_	-30	_	dB	R_{TERM} = 50 Ω , C_{LOAD} = 5 pF, f = 240 MHz
-3 dB Bandwidth	BW	_	1100		MHz	$R_{TERM} = 50\Omega, C_{LOAD} = 5 \text{ pF},$ $V_{DPOUT} = V_{DMOUT} = 350 \text{ mV DC}$
Total Jitter	tJ	_	200	_	ps	R_{TERM} = 50Ω, C_{LOAD} = 5 pF, Rise Time = Fall Time = 500 ps at 480 Mbps (PRBS = 2 ¹⁵ – 1)
Skew of Opposite Transitions of the Same Output	t _{SK(P)}		20		ps	R_{TERM} = 50 Ω , C_{LOAD} = 5 pF
Port Power Switch						
	Port	Power Sv	vitch – DO	C Parame	ter	
Overvoltage Lockout	V _{S_OV}		6		V	
On Resistance	R _{ON_PSW}	—	55	_	mΩ	4.75V < V _S < 5.25V
V _S Leakage Current	I _{LEAK_VS}	—	2.2	_	μA	Sleep state into V _S pin
Back-Voltage Protection Threshold	V _{BV_TH}	—	150	_	mV	$V_{BUS} > V_S, V_S > V_{S_UVLO}$
Backdrive Current	I _{BD_1}	—	0	3	μA	V _{DD} < V _{DD_TH} , Any powered power pin to any unpowered power pin; current out of unpowered pin (Note 3)
	I _{BD_2}		0	2	μA	$V_{DD} < V_{DD_{TH}}$, Any powered power pin to any unpowered power pin, except for V_{DD} to V_{BUS} in Detect powe state and V_S to V_{BUS} in Active power state; current out of unpowered pin (Note 3)

Note 1: For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature, V_S must not exceed V_{DD} + 150 mV.

- 2: This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- 3: This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
- 4: The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above I_{LIM} (if I_{BUS_R2MIN} ≤ I_{LIM}) or above I_{BUS_R2MIN} (if I_{BUS_R2MIN} > I_{LIM} and I_{LIM} ≤ 1.68A).
- 5: The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

Electrical Characteristics: Unless otherwise specified, V_{DD} = 4.5V to 5.5V, V_S = 2.9V to 5.5V, V_{PULLUP} = 3V to 5.5V, T_A = -40°C to +85°C; all Typical values at V_{DD} = V_S = 5V, T_A = +27°C.

Characteristic	Sym.	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
Selectable Current Limits	I _{LIM1}	_	570	_	mA	I _{LIM} Resistor = 0 or 47 kΩ (UCS1003-1 only)
						I _{LIM} Resistor = 47 kΩ (UCS1003-2/3) (minimum mA setting)
	I _{LIM2}	—	1000	—		I _{LIM} Resistor = 10 kΩ or 56 kΩ (UCS1003-1 only)
						I _{LIM} Resistor = 56 kΩ (UCS1003-2/3)
	I _{LIM3}	—	1130	—		I _{LIM} Resistor = 12 kΩ or 68 kΩ (UCS1003-1 only)
						I _{LIM} Resistor = 68 kΩ (UCS1003-2/3)
	I _{LIM4}	—	1350	—		I _{LIM} Resistor = 15 kΩ or 82 kΩ (UCS1003-1 only)
						I _{LIM} Resistor = 82 kΩ (UCS1003-2/3)
	I _{LIM5}	—	1680	—		I _{LIM} Resistor = 18 kΩ or 100 kΩ (UCS1003-1 only)
						I _{LIM} Resistor = 100 kΩ (UCS1003-2/3)
	I _{LIM6}	—	2050	—		I _{LIM} Resistor = 22 kΩ or 120 kΩ (UCS1003-1 only)
						I _{LIM} Resistor = 120 kΩ (UCS1003-2/3)
	I _{LIM7}	—	2280	—		I _{LIM} Resistor = 27 kΩ or 150 kΩ (UCS1003-1 only)
						I _{LIM} Resistor = 150 kΩ (UCS1003-2/3)
	I _{LIM8}	2700	2850	3000		I _{LIM} Resistor = 33 kΩ or V _{DD} (UCS1003-1 only)
						I _{LIM} Resistor = V _{DD} (UCS1003-2/3)
Pin Wake Time	t _{PIN_WAKE}	—	3	—	ms	
SMBus Wake Time	t _{SMB_WAKE}	—	4	—	ms	(UCS1003-1 only)
Idle Sleep Time	t _{IDLE_SLEEP}	_	200	_	ms	(UCS1003-1 only)

Note 1: For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature, V_S must not exceed V_{DD} + 150 mV.

2: This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.

3: This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.

4: The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above I_{LIM} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} \le I_{LIM}$) or above I_{BUS_R2MIN} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$ and $I_{LIM} \le 1.68A$).

5: The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

Electrical Characteristics: Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to 5.5V, $V_S = 2.9V$ to 5.5V, $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to 5.5V, $T_A = -40^{\circ}$ C to +85°C; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$, $T_A = +27^{\circ}$ C.

Characteristic	Sym.	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
Thermal Regulation Limit	T _{REG}	—	110		°C	Die temperature at which current limit will be reduced
Thermal Regulation Hysteresis	T _{REG_HYST}	_	10		°C	Hysteresis for t _{REG} functionality; temperature must drop by this value before I _{LIM} value is restored to normal operation
Thermal Shutdown Threshold	T _{TSD}	—	135	_	°C	Die temperature at which port power switch will turn off
Thermal Shutdown Hysteresis	T _{TSD_HYST}	_	35		°C	After shutdown, due to T _{TSD} being reached, die temperature drop required before port power switch can be turned on again
Auto-Recovery Test Current	I _{TEST}	_	190	_	mA	Portable device attached, V _{BUS} = 0V, Die Temp < T _{TSD}
Auto-Recovery Test Voltage	V _{TEST}	_	750	_	mV	Portable device attached, V _{BUS} = 0V before application, Die Temp < T _{TSD} programmable (UCS1003-1 only) , 250-1000 mV, default listed
Discharge Impedance	R _{DISCHARGE}		100		Ω	
	Port F	ower Sw	itch – AC	Paramet	ers	
Turn-On Delay	t _{ON_PSW}	—	0.75	_	ms	$\label{eq:pwr_end} \begin{array}{l} PWR_EN \text{ active toggle to switch} \\ on time, V_{BUS} \text{ discharge is not} \\ active \end{array}$
Turn-Off Time	t _{OFF_PSW_INA}	_	0.75		ms	PWR_EN inactive toggle to switch off time, $C_{BUS} = 120 \ \mu F$
Turn-Off Time	^t off_psw_err	_	1		ms	Overcurrent error, V_{BUS} min error or discharge error to switch off, C_{BUS} = 120 µF
Turn-Off Time	t _{OFF_PSW_ERR}	_	100	_	ns	TSD or backdrive error to switch off, C_{BUS} = 120 μ F
V _{BUS} Output Rise Time	^t R_BUS	_	1.1	—	ms	Measured from 10% to 90% of V_{BUS} , C_{LOAD} = 220 µF, I_{LIM} = 1.0A
Soft Turn-on Rate	$\Delta I_{BUS} / \Delta_t$		100		mA/µs	
Temperature Update Time	t _{DC_TEMP}	_	200	_	ms	Programmable (UCS1003-1 only) 200-1600 ms, default listed

Note 1: For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature, V_S must not exceed V_{DD} + 150 mV.

- **2:** This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- 3: This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.

4: The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above I_{LIM} (if I_{BUS R2MIN} ≤ I_{LIM}) or above I_{BUS R2MIN} (if I_{BUS R2MIN} > I_{LIM} and I_{LIM} ≤ 1.68A).

5: The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

Electrical Characteristics: Unless otherwise specified, V_{DD} = 4.5V to 5.5V, V_S = 2.9V to 5.5V, V_{PULLUP} = 3V to 5.5V, T_A = -40°C to +85°C; all Typical values at V_{DD} = V_S = 5V, T_A = +27°C.

$T_A = -40$ C to +85 C, all Typica	a values at v _{DD}	- v _S - 5v	, _A – 2	7 0.		
Characteristic	Sym.	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
Short-Circuit Response Time	t _{SHORT_LIM}		1.5	_	μs	Time from detection of short to current limit applied; no C_{BUS} applied
Short-Circuit Detection Time	t _{SHORT}	_	6	—	ms	Time from detection of short to port power switch disconnect and ALERT# pin assertion
Latched Mode Cycle Time	t _{UL}	_	7	_	ms	From PWR_EN edge transition from inactive to active to begin error recovery
Auto-Recovery Mode Cycle Time	t _{CYCLE}		25		ms	Time delay before error condition check, programmable (UCS1003-1 only) 10-25 ms, default listed
Auto-Recovery Delay	t _{RST}	—	20	—	ms	Portable device attached, V_{BUS} must be $\geq V_{TEST}$ after this time, programmable (UCS1003-1 only) 10-25 ms, default listed
Discharge Time	t _{DISCHARGE}	—	200	—	ms	Amount of time discharge resistor applied, programmable (UCS1003-1 only) 100-400 ms, default listed
Por	rt Power Switcl	o Operatio	on with T	rip Mode	Current L	imiting
Region 2 Current Keep-out	I _{BUS_R2MIN}	—	0.12	—	А	
Minimum V _{BUS} Allowed at Output	V _{BUS_MIN}	1.5	2.0	2.25	V	
Port Power	Switch Operat	ion with (Constant	-Current I	_imiting (/ariable Slope)
Region 2 Current Keep-out	I _{BUS_R2MIN}		1.68	—	А	
Minimum V _{BUS} Allowed at Output	V _{BUS_MIN}	1.5	2.0	2.25	V	
	Current M	leasureme	ent (UCS	1003-1 on	ly) – DC	
Current Measurement Range	I _{BUS_M}	0	—	2988.6	mA	Range 0-255 LSB (Note 4)
Reported Current Measurement Resolution	D _{IBUS_M}	_	11.72	—	mA	1 LSB
Current Measurement		_	±2	_	%	180 mA < I _{BUS} < I _{LIM}
Accuracy		—	±2	—	LSB	I _{BUS} < 180 mA
	Current M	easureme	ent (UCS ²	1003-1 on	ly) – AC	
Sampling Rate		_	500	—	μs	

Note 1: For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature, V_S must not exceed V_{DD} + 150 mV.

- 2: This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- **3:** This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
- 4: The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above I_{LIM} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} \le I_{LIM}$) or above I_{BUS_R2MIN} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$ and $I_{LIM} \le 1.68A$).
- **5:** The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

Characteristic	Sym.	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
	Charge I	Rationing	(UCS10	03-1 only	') - DC	
Accumulated Current Measurement Accuracy		—	±4.5		%	
	Charge	Rationing	(UCS10	03-1 only)	– AC	
Current Measurement Update Time	^t PCYCLE	—	1	—	S	
Attach/Removal Detection						
		V _{BUS} E	Bypass –	DC		
On Resistance	R _{ON_BYP}	—	50	—	Ω	
Leakage Current	I _{LEAK_BYP}	—	—	3	μA	Switch off (Note 2)
Current Limit	I _{DET_CHG} / I _{BUS_BYP}	—	2	—	mA	V_{DD} = 5V and V_{BUS} > 4.75V
	Atta	ach/Remo	val Dete	ction – DO		·
Attach Detection Threshold	IDET_QUAL	—	800	_	μA	Programmable (UCS1003-1 only) 200-1000 µA, default listed
Primary Removal Detection Threshold	IREM_QUAL_ACT	—	700	_	μA	Programmable (UCS1003-1 only) 100-900 μA, default listed Active power state
	I _{REM_QUAL_DET}	_	800	_	μA	Programmable (UCS1003-1 only) 200-1000 μA, default listed, Detect power state (see Section 8.4 "Removal Detection")
	Atta	ach/Remo	val Dete	ction – AC		
Attach Detection Time	^t DET_QUAL	—	100	_	ms	Time from attach to A_DET# assert (UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3 only)
Removal Detection Time	t _{REM_QUAL}	_	1000	_	ms	
Allowed Charge Time	^t DET_CHARGE	—	800	_	ms	C _{BUS} = 500 μF maximum, programmable 200-2000 ms, default listed
Charger Emulation Profile						
		General E	mulatio	n – DC		
Charging Current Threshold	I _{BUS_CHG}	—	46.9	_	mA	Default value for UCS1003-1
		_	175.8		mA	UCS1003-2 and UCS1003-3

Note 1: For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature, V_S must not exceed V_{DD} + 150 mV.

2: This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.

3: This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.

4: The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above I_{LIM} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} \le I_{LIM}$) or above I_{BUS_R2MIN} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$ and $I_{LIM} \le 1.68A$).

5: The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

Electrical Characteristics: Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to 5.5V, $V_S = 2.9V$ to 5.5V, $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to 5.5V, $T_A = -40^{\circ}$ C to $+85^{\circ}$ C; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$, $T_A = +27^{\circ}$ C.

Characteristic	Sym.	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
Charging Current Threshold Range	IBUS_CHG_RNG	11.72		175.8	mA	(Note 5)
DP-DM Shunt Resistor Value	R _{DCP_RES}	_	_	200	Ω	Connected between D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} , 0V < D_{POUT} = D_{MOUT} < 3V
Response Magnitude (voltage divider option resistance range)	SX_RXMAG_ DVDR	93	_	200	kΩ	(Note 5)
Resistor Ratio Range (voltage divider option)	SX_RATIO	0.25	_	0.66	V/V	(Note 5)
Resistor Ratio Accuracy (voltage divider option)	SX_RATIO_ACC	_	±0.5	—	%	Average over range
Response Magnitude (resistor option range)	SX_RXMAG_ RES	1.8	_	150	kΩ	(Note 5)
Internal Resistor Tolerance (resistor option)	SX_RXMAG_ RES_ACC	_	±10	—	%	Average over range
Response Magnitude (voltage option range)	SX_RXMAG_ VOLT	0.4	—	2.2	V	(Note 5)
Voltage Option Accuracy	SX_RXMAG_ VOLT_ACC	_	±1	—	%	No load, average over range
Voltage Option Accuracy	SX_RXMAG_ VOLT_ACC_ 150	_	-6	—	%	150 μA load, average over range
Voltage Option Accuracy	SX_RXMAG_ VOLT_ACC_250	—	-10	—	%	250 μA load, average over range
Voltage Option Output	SX_RXMAG_ VOLT_BC	0.5	—	—	V	D _{MOUT} = 0.6V, 250 µA load (Note 3)
Response Magnitude (zero volt option range)	SX_PUPD	10	—	150	μΑ	SX_RXMAG_VOLT = 0 (Note 5)
Pull-Down Current Accuracy	SX_PUPD_ ACC_3p6	—	±5	—	%	D _{POUT} or D _{MOUT} = 3.6V, compliance voltage
Pull-Down Current	SX_PUPD_ ACC_BC	50	—	—	μA	Setting = 100 μ A, D _{POUT} or D _{MOUT} = 0.15V compliance voltage (Note 3)
Stimulus Voltage Threshold Range	SX_TH	0.3		2.2	V	(Note 5)
Stimulus Voltage Accuracy	SX_TH_ACC		±2	—	%	Average over range
Stimulus Voltage Accuracy	SX_TH_ACC_ BC	0.25		_	V	At SX_TH = 0.3V (Note 3)

Note 1: For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature, V_S must not exceed V_{DD} + 150 mV.

3: This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.

4: The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above I_{LIM} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} \le I_{LIM}$) or above I_{BUS_R2MIN} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$ and $I_{LIM} \le 1.68A$).

5: The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

© 2014-2015 Microchip Technology Inc.

^{2:} This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.

Electrical Characteristics: Unless otherwise specified, V_{DD} = 4.5V to 5.5V, V_S = 2.9V to 5.5V, V_{PULLUP} = 3V to 5.5V, T_A = -40°C to +85°C; all Typical values at V_{DD} = V_S = 5V, T_A = +27°C.

Characteristic	Sym.	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
		General I	Emulatio	n – AC		
Emulation Reset Time	t _{EM_RESET}	_	50	—	ms	Default
Emulation Reset Time Range	t _{EM_RESET_RNG}	50	—	175	ms	(Note 5)
Emulation Time-out Range	t _{EM_TIMEOUT}	0.8	—	12.8	S	(Note 5)
Stimulus Delay, SX_TD Range	t _{STIM_DEL}	0	—	100	ms	(Note 5)
Emulation Delay	t _{RES_EM}	—	—	0.5	s	Time from set impedance to impedance appearing on D_P/D_N (Note 3)

Note 1: For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature, V_S must not exceed V_{DD} + 150 mV.

- 2: This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- **3:** This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.

4: The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above I_{LIM} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} \le I_{LIM}$) or above I_{BUS_R2MIN} (if $I_{BUS_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$ and $I_{LIM} \le 1.68A$).

5: The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.



FIGURE 1-1: USB Rise Time/Fall Time Measurement.



FIGURE 1-2: Description of DC Terms.

TABLE 1-3: TEMPERATURE SPECIFICATIONS

Parameters	Sym	Min	Тур	Max	Units	Conditions
Temperature Ranges						
Operating Temperature Range	T _A	-40	_	+85	°C	
Storage Temperature Range	T _A	-55	_	+150	°C	
Thermal Package Resistances (see Table 1-1)						

NOTES:

2.0 TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

Note: The graphs and tables provided following this note are a statistical summary based on a limited number of samples and are provided for informational purposes only. The performance characteristics listed herein are not tested or guaranteed. In some graphs or tables, the data presented may be outside the specified operating range (e.g., outside specified power supply range) and therefore outside the warranted range.





FIGURE 2-1: USB-IF High-Speed Eye Diagram (Without Data Switch).



FIGURE 2-2: USB-IF High-Speed Eye Diagram (With Data Switch).



FIGURE 2-3: Short Applied After Power-up.





FIGURE 2-5: Internal Power Switch Short Response.



FIGURE 2-6:

V_{BUS} Discharge Behavior.

Note: Unless otherwise indicated, V_{DD} = V_S = 5V, T_A = +27°C.



FIGURE 2-7: Data Switch Off Isolation vs. Frequency.



FIGURE 2-8: Data Switch Bandwidth vs. Frequency.



FIGURE 2-9: Data Switch On Resistance vs. Temperature.



FIGURE 2-10: Power Switch On Resistance vs. Temperature.



FIGURE 2-11:R
DCP_RESTemperature.



FIGURE 2-12: Power Switch On/Off Time vs. Temperature.

Note: Unless otherwise indicated, $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$, $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$.



FIGURE 2-13: V_S Overvoltage Threshold vs. Temperature.



FIGURE 2-14: V_S Undervoltage Threshold vs. Temperature.



FIGURE 2-15:

Detect State V_{BUS} vs. I_{BUS}.



FIGURE 2-16: Trip Current Limit Operation vs. Temperature.



FIGURE 2-17: I_{BUS} Measurement Accuracy.



FIGURE 2-18:Active State Current vs.Temperature.

Note: Unless otherwise indicated, $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$, $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$.



FIGURE 2-19:Detect State Current vs.Temperature.



FIGURE 2-20: Sleep State Current vs. Temperature.



*FIGURE 2-21: I*_{LIM1} *Trip Current Distribution.*



FIGURE 2-22: I_{LIM2} Trip Current Distribution.



FIGURE 2-23: I_{LIM3} Trip Current Distribution.



FIGURE 2-24: I_{LIM4} Trip Current Distribution.

Note: Unless otherwise indicated, $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$, $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$.







FIGURE 2-26: I_{LIM6} Trip Current Distribution.



*FIGURE 2-27: I*_{LIM7} Trip Current Distribution.



FIGURE 2-28: I_{LIM8} Trip Current Distribution.

NOTES:

3.0 PIN DESCRIPTION

Descriptions of the pins are listed in Table 3-1.

TABLE 3-1:PIN FUNCTION TABLE

TABLE 5-1.							
UCS1003-1/2/3 4x4 QFN Symbol		Function	Pin Type	Connectio			
1	M1	Active Mode Selector Input #1.	DI	Connect to g			
2	M2	Active Mode Selector Input #2.	DI	Connect to g			
3	V _{BUS1}	Voltage output from power switch. These pins are	Hi-Power	Leave open			
4	V _{BUS2}	internally connected and must be tied together.	(Note 1)				
5	COMM_SEL/I _{LIM}	COMM_SEL (UCS1003-1 only) – Selects SMBus or Stand-Alone mode of operation (see Table 11-1).	AIO	n/a			
		I _{LIM} – Selects the hardware current limit at power-up.					
6	SEL	Selects polarity of PWR_EN control, and in the UCS1003-1, the SMBus address (see Table 11-2).	AIO	n/a			
7	V _{S1}	Voltage input to power switch. These pins are internally	Hi-Power	Connect to g			
8	V _{S2}	connected and must be tied together.					
9	V _{DD}	Main power supply input for chip functionality.	Power	n/a			
10	PWR_EN	Port power switch enable input. Polarity determined by SEL pin.	DI	Connect to g			
11	SMDATA/LATCH	SMDATA (UCS1003-1 only) – SMBus data input/output (requires pull-up resistor).	DIOD	n/a			
		LATCH – In Stand-Alone mode, latch/auto-recovery Fault handling mechanism selection input (see Section 7.5 "Fault Handling Mechanism").	DI				
12	SMCLK/S0	SMCLK (UCS1003-1 only) – SMBus clock input (requires pull-up resistor).	DI	n/a			
		S0 – In Stand-Alone mode, enables Attach/Removal Detection feature (see Section 5.3.6 "S0 Input").					

Note 1: Total leakage current from Pins 3 and 4 (V_{BUS}) to ground must be less than 100 µA for proper Attach/Removal Detection opera

2: It is recommended to use 2 MΩ pull-down resistors on the D_{POUT} and/or D_{MOUT} pin if a portable device stimulus is expected whe charger emulation profile with the high-speed data switch open. The 2 MΩ value is based on BC1.1 impedance characteristics for

3: To ensure operation, the PWR_EN pin must be enabled, as determined by the SEL pin decode, when it is not driven by an exter one of the M1, M2 or EM_EN pins must be connected to V_{DD} if all three are not driven from an external device. If the PWR_EN M1, M2 and EM_EN pins are connected to ground, the UCS1003-1 will remain in the Sleep or Detect state unless activated via and UCS1003-3 will remain in Sleep or Detect state indefinitely).

TABLE 3-1: PIN FUNCTION TABLE (CONTINUED)

UCS1003-1/2/3				
4x4 QFN	Symbol	Function	Pin Type	Connecti
13	ALERT#	Active-low error event output flag (requires pull-up resistor).	OD	Connect to g
14	D _{PIN}	USB data input (plus).	AIO	Connect to g resistor
15	D _{MIN}	USB data input (minus).	AIO	Connect to g resistor
16	D _{MOUT}	USB data output (minus).	AIO (Note 2)	Connect to g
17	D _{POUT}	USB data output (plus).	AIO (Note 2)	Connect to g
18	A_DET# (UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3)	Active-low device Attach Detection output flag (requires pull-up resistor).	OD	Connect to g
	CHRG# (UCS1003-2)	Active-low "Charging Active" output flag (requires pull-up resistor).	OD	Connect to g
19	EM_EN	Active mode selector input.	DI	Connect to g
20	GND	Ground.	Power	n/a
21	EP	Exposed thermal pad. Must be connected to electrical ground.	EP	n/a

Note 1: Total leakage current from Pins 3 and 4 (V_{BUS}) to ground must be less than 100 µA for proper Attach/Removal Detection operation

2: It is recommended to use 2 MΩ pull-down resistors on the D_{POUT} and/or D_{MOUT} pin if a portable device stimulus is expected whe charger emulation profile with the high-speed data switch open. The 2 MΩ value is based on BC1.1 impedance characteristics for

3: To ensure operation, the PWR_EN pin must be enabled, as determined by the SEL pin decode, when it is not driven by an external one of the M1, M2 or EM_EN pins must be connected to V_{DD} if all three are not driven from an external device. If the PWR_EN M1, M2 and EM_EN pins are connected to ground, the UCS1003-1 will remain in the Sleep or Detect state unless activated via and UCS1003-3 will remain in Sleep or Detect state indefinitely).

Pin Type	Description
Power	This pin is used to supply power or ground to the device.
Hi-Power	This pin is a high-current pin.
AIO	Analog Input/Output – This pin is used as an I/O for analog signals.
DI	Digital Input – This pin is used as a digital input. This pin will be glitch-free.
DIOD	Open-Drain Digital Input/Output – This pin is bidirectional. It is open-drain and requires a pull-up resistor. This pin will be glitch-free.
OD	Open-Drain Digital Output – Used as a digital output. It is open-drain and requires a pull-up resistor. This pin will be glitch-free.
EP	Exposed Thermal Pad.

TABLE 3-2: PIN TYPES DESCRIPTION

NOTES:

4.0 TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Note: In the case of UCS1003-1, the M1, M2, PWR_EN and EM_EN pins each have Configuration bits (<pin name>_SET in Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register") that may be used to perform the same function as the external pin state. These bits are accessed via the SMBus/l²C and are OR'd with the respective pin. This OR'd combination of pin state and register bit is referenced as the <pin name> control.

Term/Abbreviation	Description		
Active Mode	Active Power State Operation mode: Data Pass-Through, BC1.2 SDP, BC1.2 CDP, BC1.2 DCP or Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle mode.		
Attach Detection	An Attach Detection event occurs when the current drawn by a portable device is greater than $I_{DET_{QUAL}}$ for longer than $t_{DET_{QUAL}}$.		
Attachment	The physical insertion of a portable device into a USB port that UCS1003-1/2/3 is controlling.		
CC	Constant Current.		
CDM	Charged Device Model. JEDEC model for characterizing susceptibility of a device to damage from ESD.		
CDP or USB-IF BC1.2 CDP	Charging Downstream Port. The combination of the UCS1003-1/2/3 CDP handshake and an active standard USB host comprises a CDP. This enables a BC1.2 compliant portable device to simultaneously draw current up to 1.5A while data communication is active. The USB high-speed data switch is closed in this mode.		
Charge Enable	When a charger emulation profile has been accepted by a portable device and charging commences.		
Charger Emulation Profile	Representation of a charger comprised of D_{POUT} , D_{MOUT} and V_{BUS} signaling, which make up a defined set of signatures or handshaking protocols.		
Connection	USB-IF term which refers to establishing active USB communications between a USB host and a USB device.		
Current-Limiting Mode	Determines the action that is performed when the I_{BUS} current reaches the I_{LIM} threshold. Trip opens the port power switch. Constant Current (variable slope) allows V_{BUS} to be dropped by the portable device.		
DCE	Dedicated Charger Emulation. Charger emulation in which the UCS1003-1/2/3 can deliver power only (by default). No active USB data communication is possible when charging in this mode (by default).		
DCP or USB-IF BC1.2 DCP	Dedicated Charging Port. This functions as a dedicated charger for a BC1.2 portable device. This allows the portable device to draw currents up to 1.5A with Constant-Current Limiting (and beyond 1.5A with trip current limiting). No USB communications are possible (by default).		
DC	Dedicated Charger. A charger which inherently does not have USB communications, such as an A/C wall adapter.		
Disconnection	USB-IF term which refers to the loss of active USB communications between a USB host and a USB device.		
Dynamic Thermal Management	The UCS1003-1/2/3 automatically adjusts port power switch limits and modes to lower internal power dissipation when the thermal regulation temperature value is approached.		
Enumeration	A USB-specific term indicating that a host is detecting and identifying USB devices.		
Handshake	Application of a charger emulation profile that requires a response. Two-way communication between the UCS1003-1/2/3 and the portable device.		
НВМ	Human Body Model.		
HSW	High-Speed Switch.		
I _{BUS_R2MIN}	Current Limiter mode boundary.		

TABLE 4-1: TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

TABLE 4-1:	TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (CONTINUED)
------------	-------------------------------------

Term/Abbreviation	Description
I _{LIM}	The I _{BUS} current threshold used in current limiting. In Trip mode, when I _{LIM} is reached, the port power switch is opened. In Constant-Current mode, when the current exceeds I _{LIM} , operation continues at a reduced voltage and increased current; if V _{BUS} voltage drops below V _{BUS} MIN, the port power switch is opened.
Legacy	USB devices that require non-BC1.2 signatures to be applied on the D _{POUT} and D _{MOUT} pins to enable charging.
OCL	Overcurrent Limit.
POR	Power-on Reset.
Portable Device	USB device attached to the USB port.
Power Thief	A USB device that does not follow the handshaking conventions of a BC1.2 device or legacy devices and draws current immediately upon receiving power (i.e., a USB book light, portable fan, etc).
Removal Detection	A Removal Detection event occurs when the current load on the V_{BUS} pin drops to less than $I_{REM}\ _{QUAL}$ for longer than $t_{REM}\ _{QUAL}.$
Removal	The physical removal of a portable device from a USB port that the UCS1003-1/2/3 is controlling.
Response	An action, usually in response to a stimulus, in charger emulation performed by the UCS1003-1/2/3 device via the USB data lines.
SDP or USB-IF SDP	Standard Downstream Port. The combination of the UCS1003-1/2/3 High-Speed Switch being closed with an upstream USB host present comprises a BC1.2 SDP. This enables a BC1.2 compliant portable device to simultaneously draw current up to 0.5A while data communication is active.
Signature	Application of a charger emulation profile without waiting for a response. One-way communication from the UCS1003-1/2/3 to the portable device.
Stand-Alone Mode	Indicates that the communication protocol is not active and all communications between the UCS1003-1/2/3 and a controller are done via the external pins only (M1, M2, EM_EN, PWR_EN, S0 and LATCH as inputs, and ALERT# and A_DET# as outputs).
Stimulus	An event in charger emulation detected by the UCS1003-1/2/3 device via the USB data lines.

5.0 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The UCS1003-1/2/3 family of devices provides a single USB port power switch for precise control of up to 3.0A continuous current with Overcurrent Limit (OCL), dynamic thermal management, latch or auto-recovery Fault handling, selectable active-high or active-low enable, Undervoltage and Overvoltage Lockout, and back-voltage protection.

Split supply support for V_{BUS} and V_{DD} is an option for low power in system standby states.

In addition to power switching and current limiting, the UCS1003-1/2/3 provides charger emulation profiles to charge a wide variety of portable devices, including USB-IF BC1.2 (CDP or DCP modes), YD/T-1591 (2009), 12W charging, most Apple, Samsung and RIM portable devices, and many others (refer to Section 9.0 "Active State" for more information on preloaded charger emulation profiles). The UCS1003-1 has a custom programmable charger emulation profile for portable device support for fully host controlled charger emulation.

The UCS1003-1 also provides current monitoring to allow intelligent management of system power and charge rationing for controlled delivery of current, regardless of the host power state. This is especially important for battery-operated applications that need to provide power without excessively draining the battery or that require power allocation depending on application activities.

Figure 5-1 shows a UCS1003-1 full-featured system configuration in which the UCS1003-1 provides a port power switch and low-power Attach Detection with wake-up signaling (wake on USB). The current limit is established at power-up. It can be lowered, if required, after power-up via the SMBus/I²C. This configuration also provides configurable USB data line charger emulation, programmable current limiting (as determined by the accepted charger emulation profile), active current monitoring and port charge rationing.



FIGURE 5-1: UCS1003-1 System Configuration (with Charger Emulation, SMBus Control and USB Host).

Figure 5-2 shows a system configuration in which the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices provide a USB data switch, port power switch, low-power Attach Detection and portable device Attach/Removal Detection signaling. This configuration does not include configurable data line charger emulation, programmable current limiting or current monitoring and rationing.



FIGURE 5-2: UCS1003-1/2/3 System Configuration (Charger Emulation, No SMBus and with USB Host).

Figure 5-3 shows a system configuration in which the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices provide a port power switch, low-power Attach Detection and portable device Attachment Detection signaling. This configuration is useful for applications that already provide USB BC1.2 and/or legacy data line handshaking on the USB data lines, but still require port power switching and current limiting.



FIGURE 5-3: UCS1003-1/2/3 System Configuration (No SMBus, No Charger Emulation).

Figure 5-4 shows a system configuration in which the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices provide a port power switch, low-power Attach Detection, charger emulation (with no USB host) and portable device Attachment Detection signaling. This configuration is useful for wall adapter-type applications.



FIGURE 5-4: UCS1003-1/2/3 System Configuration (No SMBus, No USB Host and with Charger Emulation).

5.1 UCS1003-1/2/3 Power States

The UCS1003-1/2/3 has the following power states listed in Table 5-1.

TABLE 5-1: POWER STATES DESCRIPTION

State	Description
Off	This power state is entered when the voltage at the V _{DD} pin voltage is $< V_{DD_TH}$. In this state, the device is considered "off". The UCS1003-1/2/3 devices will not retain their digital states. UCS1003-1 will not retain register contents, nor respond to SMBus/l ² C communications. The port power switch, bypass switch and the high-speed data switches will be off. See Section 5.1.1 "OFF State Operation".
Sleep	This is the lowest power state available. While in this state, the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices will retain digital functionality and respond to changes in emulation controls. UCS1003-1 will wake to respond to SMBus/I ² C communications. The high-speed switch and all other functionality will be disabled. See Section 5.1.2 "Sleep State Operation".
Detect	This is a low-current power state. In this state, the device is actively looking for a portable device to be attached. The high-speed switch is disabled by default. While in this state, the UCS1003-1 will retain the configuration and charge rationing data, but it will not monitor the bus current. SMBus/I ² C communications will be fully functional. See Section 5.1.3 "Detect State Operation".
Error	This power state is entered when a Fault condition exists. See Section 5.1.5 "Error State Operation".
Active	This power state provides full functionality. While in this state, operations include activation of the port power switch, USB data line handshaking/charger emulation, current limiting and charge rationing. See Section 5.1.4 "Active State Operation" .

Table 5-2 shows the settings for the various power states, except for the OFF and Error states. If $V_{DD} < V_{DD_TH}$, the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices are in the OFF state. To determine the mode of operation in the Active state, see Table 9-1.

Note:	Using	configurations	not	listed	in	
	Table 5	-2 are not recom	mende	ed and r	nay	
	produce undesirable results.					

TABLE 5-2:	POWER STATE CONTROL SETTINGS
------------	------------------------------

Power State	۷ _S	PWR_EN	S0	M1, M2, EM_EN	Portable Device Attached	Behavior
Sleep	N/A	Disabled	0	Not set to Data Pass-Through mode (Note 1)	N/A	 All switches disabled V_{BUS} will be near ground potential The UCS1003-1 wakes to respond
	N/A	Enabled	0	All = 0b	N/A	to SMBus communications
Detect (see Section 8.0	N/A	Disabled Enabled	1	N/A All≠0b	N/A N/A	 High-speed switch disabled (by default)
"Detect State")	< V _{S_UVLO}		Ţ			 Port power switch disabled Host-controlled transition to Active state (see Section 5.1.3.2 "Host-Controlled Transition from Detect to Active")
	> V _{S_UVLO}	Enabled	1	All≠0b	No	 High-speed switch disabled (by default) Automatic transition to Active state when conditions met (see Section 5.1.3.1 "Automatic Transition from Detect to Active")
Active (see Section 9.0 "Active State")	> V _{S_UVLO}	Enabled	0	All≠0b	N/A	 High-speed switch enabled/ disabled based on mode Port power switch is on at all times Attach and Removal Detection disabled (Note 2)
	> V _{S_UVLO}	Enabled	1	All≠0b	Yes	Port power switch is onRemoval Detection enabled

Note 1: In order to transition from Active State Data Pass-Through mode into Sleep with these settings, change the M1, M2 and EM_EN pins before changing the PWR_EN pin. See Section 9.4 "Data Pass-Through (No Charger Emulation)".

2: If S0 = 0 and a portable device is not attached in DCE Cycle mode, the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices will be cycling through charger emulation profiles (by default). There is no assurance which charger emulation profile will be applied first when a portable device attaches.

5.1.1 OFF STATE OPERATION

The device is in the OFF state if V_{DD} is less than $V_{DD_{TH}}$. When the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices are in the OFF state, it does nothing and all circuitry is disabled. In the case of UCS1003-1, the digital register values are not stored and the device will not respond to SMBus commands.

5.1.2 SLEEP STATE OPERATION

When the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices are in the Sleep state, the device is in its lowest power state. The high-speed switch, bypass switch and the port power switch are disabled. The Attach and Removal Detection feature is disabled. V_{BUS} will be near ground potential. The ALERT# pin is not asserted. If asserted prior to entering the Sleep state, the ALERT# pin will be released. The A_DET# pin is released. In the case of UCS1003-1, SMBus activity is limited to single byte read or write.

The first data byte read from the UCS1003-1, when in the Sleep state, will wake the device; however, the data to be read will return all '0's and should be considered invalid. This is a "dummy" read byte meant to wake the UCS1003-1. Subsequent read or write bytes will be accepted normally. After the dummy read, the UCS1003-1 will be in a higher power state (see Figure 5-6). The device will return to Sleep after the last communication or if no further communication has occurred.

Figure 5-5 shows the timing diagrams for waking the UCS1003-1/2/3 family via external pins. Figure 5-6 shows the timing for waking the UCS1003-1 device via SMBus.







5.1.3 DETECT STATE OPERATION

When the UCS1003-1/2/3 is in the Detect state, the port power switch will be disabled. The high-speed switch is also disabled by default. The V_{BUS} output will be connected to the V_{DD} voltage by a secondary bypass switch (see Section 8.0 "Detect State").

There is one **non-recommended** configuration which places the UCS1003-1/2/3 in the Detect state, but V_{BUS} will not be discharged and a portable device attachment will not be detected. For the recommended configurations, see Table 5-2.

There are two methods for transitioning from the Detect state to the Active state: automatic and host-controlled.

5.1.3.1 Automatic Transition from Detect to Active

For the Detect state, set S0 to '1', enable PWR_EN, set the EM_EN, M1 and M2 controls to the desired Active mode (Table 9-1), and supply $V_S > V_{S_UVLO}$. When a portable device is attached and an Attach Detection event occurs, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will automatically transition to the Active state and operate according to the selected Active mode.

5.1.3.2 Host-Controlled Transition from Detect to Active

For the Detect state, set S0 to '1', set the EM_EN, M1 and M2 controls to the desired Active mode (Table 9-1), and configure one of the following:

- Disable PWR_EN and supply V_S

OR

• Enable PWR_EN and don't supply V_S; when a portable device is attached and an Attach Detection event occurs, the host must respond to transition to the Active state.

Depending on the control settings in the Detect state, this could entail:

• Enabling PWR_EN

OR

• Supplying V_S above the threshold.



5.1.3.3 State Change from Detect to Active

When conditions cause the UCS1003-1/2/3 to transition from the Detect state to the Active state, the following occurs:

- The Attach Detection feature will be disabled; the Removal Detection feature remains enabled unless S0 is changed to '0'.
- 2. The bypass switch will be turned off.
- The discharge switch will be turned on briefly for t_{DISCHARGE}.
- 4. The port power switch will be turned on.

5.1.4 ACTIVE STATE OPERATION

Every time that the UCS1003-1/2/3 enters the Active state and the port power switch is closed, it will enter the mode as instructed by the host controller (see **Section 9.0 "Active State**"). The UCS1003-1/2/3 cannot be in the Active state (and therefore, the port power switch cannot be turned on) if any of the following conditions exist:

- $V_{S} < V_{S_{UVLO}}$
- · PWR_EN is disabled
- M1, M2 and EM_EN are all set to '0'
- S0 is set to '1' and an Attach Detection event has not occurred

5.1.5 ERROR STATE OPERATION

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state from the Active state when any of the following events are detected:

- The maximum allowable internal die temperature (T_{TSD}) has been exceeded (see Section 7.2.1.2 "Thermal Shutdown").
- An overcurrent condition has been detected (see Section 7.1.1 "Current Limit Setting").
- An undervoltage condition on V_{BUS} has been detected (see Section 5.2.5 "Undervoltage Lockout on V_S").
- A backdrive condition has been detected (see Section 5.2.3 "Back-Voltage Detection").
- A discharge error has been detected (see Section 7.3 "V_{BUS} Discharge").
- An overvoltage condition on the V_S pins.

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state from the Detect state when a backdrive condition has been detected or when the maximum allowable internal die temperature has been exceeded.

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state from the Sleep state when a backdrive condition has been detected.
When the UCS1003-1/2/3 enters the Error state, the port power switch, V_{BUS} bypass switch and the high-speed switch are turned off, and the ALERT# pin is asserted (by default). They will remain off while in this power state. The UCS1003-1/2/3 will leave this state as determined by the Fault handling selection (see Section 7.5 "Fault Handling Mechanism").

When using the latch Fault handler and the user has reactivated the device by clearing the ERR bit (for UCS1003-1 only, see Section 10.3 "Status Registers") or toggling the PWR_EN control, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will check that all of the error conditions have been removed. If using the auto-recovery Fault handler, after the t_{CYCLE} time period, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will check that all of the error conditions have been removed.

If all of the error conditions have been removed, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will return to the Active state or Detect state, as applicable. Returning to the Active state will cause the UCS1003-1/2/3 to restart the selected mode (see Section 9.2 "Active Mode Selection").

If the device is in the Error state and a Removal Detection event occurs, it will check the error conditions and then return to the power state defined by the PWR_EN, M1, M2, EM_EN and S0 controls.

5.2 Supply Voltages

5.2.1 V_{DD} SUPPLY VOLTAGE

The UCS1003-1/2/3 family requires 4.5V to 5.5V to be present on the V_{DD} pin for core device functionality. Core device functionality consists of maintaining register states, wake-up upon SMBus/l²C query and Attach Detection.

5.2.2 V_S SOURCE VOLTAGE

 V_S can be a separate supply and can be greater than V_{DD} to accommodate high-current applications in which current path resistances result in unacceptable voltage drops that may prevent optimal charging of some portable devices.

5.2.3 BACK-VOLTAGE DETECTION

Whenever the following conditions are true, the port power switch will be disabled, the V_{BUS} bypass switch will be disabled, the high-speed data switch will be disabled and a back-voltage event will be flagged. This will cause the UCS1003-1/2/3 to enter the Error power state (see Section 5.1.5 "Error State Operation").

- The V_{BUS} voltage exceeds the V_S voltage by V_{BV_TH} and the port power switch is closed. The port power switch will be opened immediately. If the condition lasts for longer than t_{MASK}, then the UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state. Otherwise, the port power switch will be turned on as soon as the condition is removed.
- The V_{BUS} voltage exceeds the V_{DD} voltage by V_{BV_TH} and the V_{BUS} bypass switch is closed. The bypass switch will be opened immediately. If the condition lasts for longer than t_{MASK} , then the UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state. Otherwise, the bypass switch will be turned on as soon as the condition is removed.

5.2.4 BACKDRIVE CURRENT PROTECTION

If a self-powered portable device is attached, it may drive the V_{BUS} port to its power supply voltage level; however, the UCS1003-1/2/3 family is designed such that leakage current from the V_{BUS} pins to the V_{DD} or V_S pins shall not exceed I_{BD_1} (if the V_{DD} voltage is zero), or I_{BD_2} (if the V_{DD} voltage exceeds V_{DD_TH}).

5.2.5 UNDERVOLTAGE LOCKOUT ON V_S

The UCS1003-1/2/3 family requires a minimum voltage (V_S_UVLO) be present on the V_S pin for the Active power state.

5.2.6 OVERVOLTAGE DETECTION AND LOCKOUT ON V_S

The UCS1003-1/2/3 port power switch will be disabled if the voltage on the V_S pin exceeds a voltage (V_{S_OV}) for longer than the specified time (t_{MASK}). This will cause the device to enter the Error state.

5.3 Discrete Input Pins

Note:	If it is necessary to connect any of the		
	control pins, except the COMM_SEL/ILIM		
	or SEL pins, via a resistor to V_{DD} or GND,		
	the resistor value should not exceed		
	100 k Ω in order to meet the V $_{\text{IH}}$ and V $_{\text{IL}}$		
	specifications.		

5.3.1 COMM_SEL/ILIM INPUT

The COMM_SEL/I_{LIM} input determines the initial I_{LIM} settings and the Communications mode, as shown in Table 11-1.

5.3.2 SEL INPUT

The SEL pin selects the polarity of the PWR_EN control. If the SEL pin is high, the PWR_EN control is active-high enable. If the SEL pin is low, the PWR_EN control is active-low enable. In addition, if the UCS1003-1 is not configured to operate in Stand-Alone mode, the SEL pin determines the SMBus address. See Table 11-2. The SEL pin state is latched upon device power-up and further changes will have no effect.

5.3.3 M1, M2 AND EM_EN INPUTS

The M1, M2 and EM_EN input controls determine the Active mode and affect the power state (see Table 5-2 and Table 9-1). When these controls are all set to '0' and PWR_EN is enabled, the UCS1003-1/2/3 Attach and Removal Detection feature is disabled. In case of the UCS1003-1 configured in SMBus mode, the M1, M2 and EM_EN pin states will be ignored by the UCS1003-1 if the PIN_IGN Configuration bit is set (see **Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register"**); otherwise, the M1_SET, M2_SET and EM_EN_SET Configuration bits (see **Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register"**) are checked along with the pins.

5.3.4 PWR_EN INPUT

The PWR_EN control enables the port power switch to be turned on if conditions are met and affects the power state (see Table 5-2). The port power switch cannot be closed if PWR_EN is disabled. However, if PWR_EN is enabled, the port power switch is not necessarily closed (see Section 5.1.4 "Active State Operation"). Polarity is controlled by the SEL pin. In the case of the UCS1003-1 configured in SMBus mode, the PWR_EN pin state will be ignored by the UCS1003-1 if the PIN_IGN Configuration bit is set (see Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register"); otherwise, the PWR_ENS Configuration Bit (see Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register") is checked along with the pin.

5.3.5 LATCH INPUT

The latch input control determines the behavior of the Fault handling mechanism (see Section 7.5 "Fault Handling Mechanism").

When the UCS1003-1 is configured to operate in Stand-Alone mode (see Section 11.3 "Stand-Alone Operating Mode"), the latch control is available exclusively via the LATCH pin (see Table 11-10). When the UCS1003-1 is configured to operate in SMBus mode, the latch control is available exclusively via the LATCHS Configuration bit (see Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register").

5.3.6 S0 INPUT

The S0 control enables the Attach and Removal Detection feature, and affects the power state (see Table 5-2). When S0 is set to '1', an Attach Detection event must occur before the port power switch can be turned on. When S0 is set to '0', the Attach and Removal Detection feature is not enabled.

When the UCS1003-1 is configured to operate in SMBus mode (see Section 11.3 "Stand-Alone Operating Mode"), the S0 control is available exclusively via the S0_SET Configuration bit (see Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register"). Otherwise, the S0 control is available exclusively via the S0 pin since the SMBus protocol will be disabled.

5.4 Discrete Output Pins

5.4.1 ALERT# AND A_DET# OUTPUT PINS

The ALERT# pin is an active-low, open-drain interrupt to the host controller. The ALERT# pin is asserted (by default - see ALERT_MASK in Section 10.4.1 "General Configuration Register") when an error occurs (see Register 10-3). In the case of UCS1003-1, the ALERT# pin can also be asserted when the LOW_CUR (portable device is pulling less current and may be finished charging) or TREG (thermal regulation temperature exceeded) bits are set and linked. Also, when charge rationing is enabled in UCS1003-1, the ALERT# pin is asserted by default when the current rationing threshold is reached (as determined by RATION_BEH<1:0> - see Table 7-2). The ALERT# pin is released when all error conditions that may assert the ALERT# pin (such as an error condition, charge rationing, and TREG and LOW CHG if linked) have been removed or reset as necessary.

The A_DET# pin (UCS1003-1, UCS1003-3) provides an active-low, open-drain output indication that a valid Attach Detection event has occurred. It will remain asserted until the UCS1003-1 or UCS1003-3 is placed into the Sleep state, or a Removal Detection event occurs. For wake on USB, the A_DET# pin assertion can be utilized by the system. If the S0 control is '0' and the UCS1003-1 or UCS1003-3 is in the Active state, the A_DET# pin will be asserted regardless if a portable device is attached or not. If S0 is '1', PWR_EN is enabled and V_S is not present; the A_DET# pin will cycle if the current draw exceeds the current capacity of the bypass switch. The CHRG# pin (UCS1003-2) provides an active-low, open-drain output indication that charging of an attached device is active. It will remain asserted until this condition no longer exists and then will be automatically released.

5.4.2 INTERRUPT BLANKING

The ALERT#, A_DET# (UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3) and CHRG# (UCS1003-2) pins will not be asserted for a specified time (up to t_{BLANK}) after power-up. Additionally, an error condition (except for the thermal shutdown) must be present for longer than a specified time (t_{MASK}) before the ALERT# pin is asserted.

NOTES:

6.0 USB HIGH-SPEED DATA SWITCH

The UCS1003-1/2/3 family contains a series USB 2.0 compliant, high-speed switch between the D_{PIN} and D_{MIN} pins, and between the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins. This switch is designed for high-speed, low-latency functionality to allow USB 2.0 full-speed and high-speed communications with minimal interference.

Nominally, the switch is closed in the Active state, allowing uninterrupted USB communications between the upstream host and the portable device. The switch is opened when:

- The UCS1003-1/2/3 family is actively emulating, using any of the charger emulation profiles except CDP (by default – see Section 10.4.5 "High-Speed Switch Configuration Register")
- The UCS1003-1/2/3 family is operating as a dedicated charger unless the HSW_DCE Configuration bit is set (see Section 10.4.5 "High-Speed Switch Configuration Register")
- The UCS1003-1/2/3 family is in the Detect state (by default) or in the Sleep state

Note: If the V_{DD} voltage is less than V_{DD_TH}, the high-speed data switch will be disabled and opened.

6.1 USB-IF High-Speed Compliance

The USB data switch will not significantly degrade the signal integrity through the device D_P/D_M pins with USB high-speed communications.

NOTES:

7.0 USB PORT POWER SWITCH

To ensure compliance to various charging specifications, the UCS1003-1/2/3 family contains a USB port power switch that supports two Current-Limiting modes: Trip and Constant-Current (variable slope) modes. The Current-Limit mode (I_{LIM}) is pin-selectable (and may be updated via the register set). The switch also includes soft-start circuitry and a separate short-circuit current limit.

The port power switch is on in the Active state (except when V_{BUS} is discharging).

7.1 Current Limiting

7.1.1 CURRENT LIMIT SETTING

The UCS1003-1/2/3 hardware set current limit (I_{LIM}) can be one of eight values (see Table 11-1, which applies to UCS1003-1, and Table 7-1, which applies to UCS1003-2 and UCS1003-3). This resistor value is read once upon the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices' power-up.

TABLE 7-1:UCS1003-2 AND UCS1003-3ILIM SELECTION(1,2)

I _{LIM} Resistor ±5%	I _{LIM} Setting
47 kΩ Pull-Down	570 mA
56 kΩ Pull-Down	1000 mA
68 kΩ Pull-Down	1130 mA
82 kΩ Pull-Down	1350 mA
100 k Ω Pull-Down	1680 mA
120 kΩ Pull-Down	2050 mA
150 kΩ Pull-Down	2280 mA
V _{DD} (if a pull-up resistor is used, its value must not exceed 100 kΩ)	2850 mA (3000 mA maximum)

- Note 1: Unless otherwise indicated, the values specified above are the typical I_{LIM} in Table 1-2.
 - 2: I_{LIM} pull-down resistors with values less than 33 k Ω , connected to UCS1003-2 or UCS1003-3, will cause unexpected behavior.

In the case of UCS1003-1, the current limit can be changed via the SMBus/l²C after power-up; however, the programmed current limit cannot exceed the hardware set current limit.

At power-up, the hardware current limit (I_{LIM}) and Communication mode, in the case of UCS1003-1 (Stand-Alone or SMBus/I²C), are determined via the pull-down resistor (or pull-up resistor if connected to V_{DD}) on the COMM_SEL/I_{LIM} pin, as shown in Table 11-1.

7.1.2 SHORT-CIRCUIT OUTPUT CURRENT LIMITING

Short-circuit current limiting occurs when the output current is above the selectable current limit (I_{LIMx}). This event will be detected and the current will immediately be limited (within t_{SHORT_LIM} time). If the condition remains, the port power switch will flag an error condition and enter the Error state (see Section 5.1.5 "Error State Operation").

7.1.3 SOFT START

When the PWR_EN control changes states to enable the port power switch, or an Attach Detection event occurs in the Detect power state and the PWR_EN control is already enabled, the UCS1003-1/2/3 family invokes a soft-start routine for the duration of the V_{BUS} rise time (t_{R_BUS}). This soft-start routine will limit current flow from V_S into V_{BUS} while it is active. This circuitry will prevent current spikes due to a step in the portable device current draw.

In the case when a portable device is attached while the PWR_EN pin is already enabled, if the bus current exceeds I_{LIM} , the UCS1003-1/2/3 current limiter will respond within a specified time (t_{SHORT_LIM}) and will operate normally at this point. The C_{BUS} capacitor will deliver the extra current, if any, as required by the load change.

7.1.4 CURRENT-LIMITING MODES

The UCS1003-1/2/3 current limiting has two modes: Trip and Constant-Current (variable slope) modes. Either mode functions at all times when the port power switch is closed. The Current-Limiting mode used depends on the Active state mode (see Section 9.9 "Current Limit Mode Associations"). When operating in the Detect power state (see Section 5.1.3 "Detect State Operation"), the current capacity at V_{BUS} is limited to I_{BUS_BYP} as described in Section 8.2 "V_{BUS} Bypass Switch".

7.1.4.1 Trip Mode

When using Trip Current-Limiting mode, the UCS1003-1/2/3 USB port power switch functions as a low-resistance switch and rapidly turns off if the current limit is exceeded. While operating using Trip Current-Limiting mode, the V_{BUS} output voltage will be held relatively constant (equal to the V_S voltage minus the $R_{ON} \times I_{BUS}$ current) for all current values up to the I_{LIM} .

If the current drawn by a portable device exceeds I_{LIM} , the following occurs:

- 1. The port power switch will be turned off (Trip mode action).
- 2. The UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state and assert the ALERT# pin.
- 3. The Fault handling circuitry will then determine subsequent actions.

Trip Current-Limiting mode is used by default when the UCS1003-1/2/3 family is in Data Pass-Through and Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle mode (except when the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is accepted), and when there's no handshake. This method is also used when charger emulation is active.

Note:	To avoid cycling in Trip mode, set I _{LIM} higher than the highest expected portable		
	device current draw.		

7.1.4.2 Constant-Current Limiting (Variable Slope)

Constant-Current Limiting is used when a portable device handshakes using the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile and the current drawn is greater than I_{LIM} (and $I_{LIM} < 1.68A$). It is also used in BC1.2 CDP mode and during the DCE Cycle when a charger emulation profile is being applied, and the emulation time-out is active.

In CC mode, the port power switch allows the attached portable device to reduce V_{BUS} output voltage to less than the input V_S voltage, while maintaining current delivery. The V/I slope depends on the user set I_{LIM} value. This slope is held constant for a given I_{LIM} value.

7.2 Thermal Management and Voltage Protection

7.2.1 THERMAL MANAGEMENT

The UCS1003-1/2/3 family utilizes two-stage internal thermal management. The first is named Dynamic Thermal Management and the second is a Fixed Thermal Shutdown.

7.2.1.1 Dynamic Thermal Management

For the first stage (active in both Current-Limiting modes), referred to as Dynamic Thermal Management, the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices automatically adjust port power switch limits and modes to lower power dissipation when the thermal regulation temperature value is approached, as described below.

If the internal temperature exceeds the T_{REG} value, the port power switch is opened, the current limit (I_{LIM}) is lowered by one step and a timer is started (t_{DC_TEMP}). When this timer expires, the port power switch is closed and the internal temperature is checked again. If it remains above the T_{REG} threshold, the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices repeat this cycle (open port power switch and reduce the I_{LIM} setting by one step) until I_{LIM} reaches its minimum value.

- Note 1: If the temperature exceeds the T_{REG} threshold while operating in the DCE Cycle mode, after a charger emulation profile has been accepted, the profile will be removed. The UCS1003-1/2/3 will not restart the DCE Cycle mode until one of the control inputs changes states to restart emulation.
 - 2: The UCS1003-1/2/3 will not actively discharge V_{BUS} as a result of the temperature exceeding T_{REG} ; however, any load current provided by a portable device or other load will cause V_{BUS} to be discharged when the port power switch is opened, possibly resulting in an attached portable device resetting.

If the UCS1003-1/2/3 is operating using Constant-Current Limiting (variable slope) and the I_{LIM} setting has been reduced to its minimum set point, and the temperature is still above T_{REG} , the UCS1003-1/2/3 will switch to operating using Trip Current-Limiting mode. This will be done by reducing the I_{BUS_R2MIN} setting to 120 mA and restoring the I_{LIM} setting to the value immediately below the programmed setting (e.g., if the programmed I_{LIM} is 2.05A, the value will be set to 1.68A). If the temperature continues to remain above T_{REG} , the UCS1003-1/2/3 will continue this cycle (open the port power switch and reduce the I_{LIM} setting by one step).

If the UCS1003-1/2/3 internal temperature drops below $T_{REG} - T_{REG_HYST}$, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will take action based on the following:

- 1. If the Current Limit mode changed from CC mode to Trip mode, then a timer is started. When this timer expires, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will reset the port power switch operation to its original configuration, allowing it to operate using Constant-Current Limiting (variable slope).
- 2. If the Current Limit mode did not change from CC mode to Trip mode, or was already operating in Trip mode, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will reset the port power switch operation to its original configuration.

If the UCS1003-1/2/3 family is operating using Trip Current-Limiting mode and the I_{LIM} setting has been reduced to its minimum set point, and the temperature is above T_{REG}, the port power switch will be closed and the current limit will be held at its minimum setting until the temperature drops below T_{REG} – T_{REG HYST}.

7.2.1.2 Thermal Shutdown

The second stage consists of a hardware implemented thermal shutdown corresponding to the maximum allowable internal die temperature (T_{TSD}). If the internal temperature exceeds this value, the port power switch will immediately be turned off until the temperature is below $T_{TSD} - T_{TSD}$ HYST.

7.3 V_{BUS} Discharge

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will discharge V_{BUS} through an internal 100Ω resistor when at least one of the following conditions occurs:

- The PWR_EN control is disabled (triggered on the inactive edge of the PWR_EN control).
- A portable device Removal Detection event is flagged.
- The V_S voltage drops below a specified threshold (V_{S_UVLO}) that causes the port power switch to be disabled.
- When commanded into the Sleep power state via the EM_EN, M1 and M2 controls.
- Before each charger emulation profile is applied.
- Upon recovery from the Error state.
- When commanded via the SMBus (for UCS1003-1 only, see Section 10.4 "Configuration Registers") in the Active state.
- Any time that the port power switch is activated after the V_{BUS} bypass switch has been on (i.e., whenever V_{BUS} voltage transitions from being driven from V_{DD} to being driven from V_S, such as going from Detect to Active power state).
- Any time that the V_{BUS} bypass switch is activated after the port power switch has been on (i.e., going from Active to Detect power state).

When the V_{BUS} discharge circuitry is activated, at the end of the t_{DISCHARGE} time, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will confirm that V_{BUS} was discharged. If the V_{BUS} voltage is not below the V_{TEST} level, a discharge error will be flagged (by setting the DISCH_ERR status bit in the case of UCS1003-1) and the UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state.

7.4 Battery Full (UCS1003-1 Only)

Delivery of bus current to a portable device can be rationed by the UCS1003-1. When this functionality is enabled, the host system must provide the UCS1003-1 with an accumulated charge maximum limit (in mAh). The charge rationing functionality works only in the Active power state. It continuously monitors the current delivered, as well as the time elapsed since the mode was activated (or since the data was updated). This information is compiled to generate a charge rationing number that is checked against the host limit.

Once the programmed current rationing limit has been reached, the UCS1003-1 will take action as determined by the RATION_BEH<1:0> bits, as described in Table 7-2. Note that this does not cause the device to enter the Error state.

Once the charge rationing circuitry has reached the programmed threshold, the UCS1003-1 will maintain the desired behavior until charge rationing is reset. Once charge rationing has been reset or disabled, the UCS1003-1 will recover, as shown in Table 7-3.

RATION_BEH<1:0>		Behavior	Actions taken	Natao	
1	0	Denavior	Actions taken	Notes	
0	0	Report	ALERT# pin asserted.		
0	1	Report and Disconnect (default)	 ALERT# pin asserted. Charger emulation profile removed. Port power switch disconnected. 	The HSW will not be affected. All bus monitoring is still active. Changing the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls will cause the device to change power states as defined by the pin com- binations; however, the port power switch will remain off until the rationing circuitry is reset. Furthermore, the bypass switch will not be turned on if enabled via the S0 control.	
1	0	Disconnect and Go to Sleep	 Port power switch disconnected. Charger emulation profile removed. Device will enter the Sleep state. 	The HSW will be disabled. All V_{BUS} and V_{S} monitoring will be stopped. Changing the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls will have no effect on the power state until the rationing circuitry is reset.	
1	1	Ignore	Take no further action.		

TABLE 7-2: CHARGE RATIONING BEHAVIOR

Behavior	Reset Actions		
Report	1. Reset the Total Accumulated Charge registers.		
	2. Clear the RATION status bit.		
	3. Release the ALERT# pin.		
Report	1. Reset the Total Accumulated Charge registers.		
and Disconnect	2. Clear the RATION status bit.		
	3. Release the ALERT# pin.		
	4. Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls and enter the indicated power state if the controls changed (see Note 1).		
Disconnect	1. Reset the Total Accumulated Charge registers.		
and Go to Sleep	2. Clear the RATION status bit.		
	3. Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls and enter the indicated power state		
	if the controls changed (see Note 1).		
Ignore	1. Reset the Total Accumulated Charge registers.		
	2. Clear the RATION status bit.		

TABLE 7-3:CHARGE RATIONING RESET BEHAVIOR

Note 1: Any time the charge rationing circuitry checks the pin conditions when changing rationing behavior or resetting charge rationing, if the external pin conditions have changed, then charger emulation will be restarted (provided emulation is enabled via the pin states). If the pin conditions have not changed, the UCS1003-1 returns to the previous power state as if the rationing threshold had not been reached (e.g., it will not discharge V_{BUS} or restart emulation).

7.4.1 CHARGE RATIONING INTERACTIONS

When charge rationing is active, regardless of the specified behavior, the UCS1003-1 will function normally until the charge rationing threshold is reached. Note that charge rationing is only active when the UCS1003-1 is in the Active state and it does not automatically reset when a Removal or Attach Detection event occurs. Charger emulation will start over if a Removal Detection event and Attach Detection event occur while charge rationing is active, and the charge rationing threshold has not been reached. This allows charging of sequential portable devices while charge is being rationed, which means that the accumulated power given to several portable devices will still be held to the stated rationing limit. Changing the charge rationing behavior will have no effect on the Charge Rationing Data registers. If the behavior is changed prior to reaching the charge rationing threshold, this change will occur and be transparent to the user. When the charge rationing threshold is reached, the UCS1003-1 will take action, as shown in Table 7-2. If the behavior is changed after the charge rationing threshold has been reached, the UCS1003-1 will immediately adopt the newly programmed behavior, clearing the ALERT# pin and restoring switch operation respectively (see Table 7-4).

Previous Behavior	New Behavior	Actions taken	
Ignore	Report	Assert ALERT# pin.	
	Report and Disconnect	 Assert ALERT# pin. Remove charger emulation profile. Open port power switch. See the Report and Disconnect (default) in Table 7-2. 	
	Disconnect and Go to Sleep	 Remove charger emulation profile. Open port power switch. Enter the Sleep state. See the Disconnect and Go to Sleep entry in Table 7-2. 	
Report	Ignore	Release ALERT# pin.	
	Report and Disconnect	Open port power switch. See the Report and Disconnect (default) entry in Table 7-2.	
	Disconnect and Go to Sleep	 Release the ALERT# pin. Remove charger emulation profile. Open the port power switch. Enter the Sleep state. See the Disconnect and Go to Sleep entry in Table 7-2. 	
Report and Disconnect	Ignore	 Release the ALERT# pin. Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls, and enter the indicated power state if the controls changed (see Note 1). 	
	Report	Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls, and enter the indicated power state if the controls changed (see Note 1).	
	Disconnect and Go to Sleep	 Release the ALERT# pin. Enter the Sleep state. See the Disconnect and Go to Sleep entry in Table 7-2. 	
Disconnect and Go to	Ignore	Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls, and enter the indicated power state if the controls changed (see Note 1).	
Sleep	Report	 Assert the ALERT# pin. Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls, and enter the indicated power state if the controls changed (see Note 1). 	
	Report and Disconnect	 Assert the ALERT# pin. Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls to determine the power state, then enter that state, except that the port power switch and bypass switch will not be closed (see Note 1). 	

TABLE 7-4:	EFFECTS OF CHANGING RATIONING BEHAVIOR AFTER THRESHOLD REACHED

Note 1: Any time the charge rationing circuitry checks the pin conditions when changing rationing behavior or resetting charge rationing, if the external pin conditions have changed, then charger emulation will be restarted (provided emulation is enabled via the pin states). If the pin conditions have not changed, the UCS1003-1 returns to the previous power state as if the rationing threshold had not been reached (e.g., it will not discharge V_{BUS} or restart emulation).

If the RTN_EN control bit is set to '0' prior to reaching the charge rationing threshold, rationing will be disabled and the Total Accumulated Charge registers will be cleared. If the RTN_EN bit is set to '0' after the charge rationing threshold has been reached, the following will be done:

- 1. RATION status bit will be cleared.
- 2. The ALERT# pin will be released if asserted by the rationing circuitry and no other conditions are present.
- 3. The M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls are checked to determine the power state. See **Note 1** in Table 7-4.
 - Note: If the rationing behavior was set to "Report and Disconnect" when the charge rationing threshold was reached, and then the RTN_EN bit is cleared, the portable device may start charging sub-optimally because the charger emulation profile has been removed. Toggle the PWR_EN control to restart charger emulation.

Setting the RTN_RST control bit to '1' will automatically reset the Total Accumulated Charge registers to 00_00h. If this is done prior to reaching the charge rationing threshold, the data will continue to be accumulated, restarting from 00_00h. If this is done after the charge rationing threshold is reached, the UCS1003-1 will take action, as shown in Table 7-3.

7.5 Fault Handling Mechanism

The UCS1003-1/2/3 has two modes for handling Faults:

- Latch (latch-upon-Fault)
- Auto-Recovery (automatically attempt to restore the Active power state after a Fault occurs).

If the SMBus is actively utilized, auto-recovery Fault handling is the default error handler, as determined by the LATCHS bit (see Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register"). Otherwise, the Fault handling mechanism used depends on the state of the LATCH pin. Faults include overcurrent, overvoltage (on V_S), undervoltage (on V_{BUS}), back-voltage (V_{BUS} to V_S or V_{BUS} to V_{DD}), discharge error and maximum allowable internal die temperature (T_{TSD}) exceeded (see Section 5.1.5 "Error State Operation").

7.5.1 AUTO-RECOVERY FAULT HANDLING

When the LATCH control is low, auto-recovery Fault handling is used. When an error condition is detected, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will immediately enter the Error state and assert the ALERT# pin (see Section 5.1.5 "Error State Operation"). Independently from the host controller, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will wait a preset time (t_{CYCLE}), check error conditions (t_{TST}) and restore Active operation if the error condition(s) no longer exist. If all other conditions that may cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted have been removed, the ALERT# pin will be released.

7.5.2 LATCHED FAULT HANDLING

When the LATCH control is high, latch Fault handling is used. When an error condition is detected, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error power state and assert the ALERT# pin. Upon command from the host controller (by toggling the PWR_EN control from

enabled to disabled or by clearing the ERR bit via SMBus), the UCS1003-1/2/3 will check error conditions once and restore Active operation if error conditions no longer exist. If an error condition still exists, the host controller is required to issue the command again to check error conditions.



FIGURE 7-1: Error Recovery Timing (Short-Circuit Example).

NOTES:

8.0 DETECT STATE

8.1 Device Attach/Removal Detection

The UCS1003-1/2/3 can detect the attachment and removal of a portable device on the USB port. Attach and Removal Detection does not perform any charger emulation or qualification of the device. The high-speed switch is "off" (by default) during the Detect power state.

8.2 V_{BUS} Bypass Switch

The UCS1003-1/2/3 family contains circuitry to provide V_{BUS} current, as shown in Figure 8-1. In the Detect state, V_{DD} is the voltage source; in the Active state, V_S is the voltage source. The bypass switch and the port power switch are never both on at the same time.

While the V_{BUS} bypass switch is active, the current available to a portable device will be limited to I_{BUS_BYP} and the Attach Detection feature is active.



FIGURE 8-1: Detect State V_{BUS} Biasing.

8.3 Attach Detection

The primary Attach Detection feature is only active in the Detect power state. When active, this feature constantly monitors the current load on the V_{BUS} pin. If the current drawn by a portable device is greater than I_{DET_QUAL} , for longer than t_{DET_QUAL} , an Attach Detection event occurs. This will cause the UCS1003-1 or UCS1003-3 to assert the A_DET# pin low and the ADET_PIN and ATT status bits to be set in the UCS1003-1 registers. The UCS1003-2 internally flags the event.

Until the port power switch is enabled, the current available to a portable device will be limited to that used to detect device attachment (I_{DET_QUAL}). Once an Attach Detection event occurs, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will wait for the PWR_EN control to be enabled (if not already). When PWR_EN is enabled and V_S is above the threshold, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will activate the USB port power switch and operate in the selected Active mode (see Section 9.0 "Active State").

8.4 Removal Detection

The Removal Detection feature will be active in the Active and Detect power states if S0 = 1. This feature monitors the current load on the V_{BUS} pin. If this load drops to less than $I_{REM_QUAL_DET}$ for longer than t_{REM_QUAL} , a Removal Detection event is flagged. When this event occurs, the following will be performed:

- 1. Disable the port power switch and the bypass switch.
- 2. Deassert the A_DET# pin (UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3 only) and set the REM status register bit (UCS1003-1 only).
- Enable an internal discharging device that will discharge the V_{BUS} line within t_{DISCHARGE}.
- Once the V_{BUS} pin has been discharged, the device will return to the Detect state regardless of the PWR_EN control state.

NOTES:

9.0 ACTIVE STATE

9.1 Active State Overview

The UCS1003-1/2/3 family has the following modes of operation in the Active state: Data Pass-Through, BC1.2 DCP, BC1.2 SDP, BC1.2 CDP and Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle. The Current-Limiting mode depends on the Active mode behavior (see Table 9-2).

9.2 Active Mode Selection

The Active mode selection is controlled by three controls: EM_EN, M1 and M2, as shown in Table 9-1.

TABLE 9-1: ACTIVE MODE SELECTION

M1	M2	EM_EN	Active mode
0	0	1	Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle
0	1	0	Data Pass-Through
0	1	1	BC1.2 DCP
1	0	0	BC1.2 SDP (Note 1)
1	0	1	Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle
1	1	0	Data Pass-Through
1	1	1	BC1.2 CDP

Note 1: BC1.2 SDP behaves the same as the Data Pass-Through mode with the exception that it is preceded by a V_{BUS} discharge when the mode is entered per the BC1.2 specification.

9.3 BC1.2 Detection Renegotiation

The BC1.2 specification allows a charger to act as an SDP, CDP or DCP and to change between these roles. To force an attached portable device to repeat the Charging Detection procedure, V_{BUS} must be cycled. In compliance with this specification, the UCS1003-1/2/3 family automatically cycles V_{BUS} when switching between the BC1.2 SDP, BC1.2 DCP and BC1.2 CDP modes.

9.4 Data Pass-Through (No Charger Emulation)

When commanded to Data Pass-Through mode, the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices will close their USB highspeed data switch to allow USB communications between a portable device and host controller, and will operate using Trip Current-Limiting mode. No charger emulation profiles are applied in this mode. Data Pass-Through mode will persist until commanded otherwise by the M1, M2 and EM_EN controls.

- Note 1: If it is desired that the Data Pass-Through mode operates as a traditional/standard port power switch, the S0 control should be set to '0' to allow the port power switch to be closed without requiring an Attach Detection event. When entering this mode, there is no automatic V_{BUS} discharge.
 - 2: When the M1, M2 and EM_EN controls are set to '0', '1', '0' or to '1', '1', '0', respectively, Data Pass-Through mode will persist if the PWR_EN control is disabled; however, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will draw more current. To leave the Data Pass-Through mode, the PWR_EN control must be enabled before the M1, M2 and EM_EN controls are changed to the desired mode.

9.5 BC1.2 SDP (No Charger Emulation)

When commanded to BC1.2 SDP mode, UCS1003-1/2/3 devices will discharge V_{BUS} , close their USB high-speed data switch to allow USB communications between a portable device and host controller, and will operate using Trip Current-Limiting mode. No charger emulation profiles are applied in this mode. BC1.2 SDP mode will persist until commanded otherwise by the M1, M2, EM_EN and PWR_EN controls.

Note:	If it is desired that the BC1.2 SDP mode			
	operates as a traditional/standard port			
	power switch, the S0 control should be set			
	to '0' to allow the port power switch to be			
	closed without requiring an Attach			
	Detection event.			

9.6 BC1.2 CDP

When BC1.2 CDP is selected as the Active mode, UCS1003-1/2/3 devices will discharge V_{BUS} , close their USB high-speed data switch (by default) and apply the BC1.2 CDP charger emulation profile, which performs handshaking per the specification. The combination of the UCS1003-1/2/3 CDP handshake, along with a standard USB host, comprises a charging downstream port. In BC1.2 CDP mode, there is no emulation time-out.

If the handshake is successful, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will operate using Constant-Current Limiting (variable slope). If the handshake is not successful, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will leave the applied CDP profile in place, leave the high-speed switch closed, enable Constant-Current Limiting and persist in this condition until commanded otherwise by the M1, M2, EM_EN and PWR_EN controls.

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will respond per the BC1.2 specification to the portable device initiated charger renegotiation requests.

- Note 1: BC1.2 compliance testing may require the S0 control to be set to '0' (Attach and Removal Detection feature disabled) while testing is in progress.
 - 2: When the UCS1003-1/2/3 devices are in BC1.2 CDP mode and the Attach and Removal Detection feature is enabled, if a power thief (such as a USB light or fan) attaches but does not assert the D_P pin, a removal event will not occur when the portable device is removed. However, if a standard USB device is subsequently attached, Removal Detection will again be fully functional. As well, if PWR_EN is cycled or M1, M2 and/or EM_EN change state, a removal event will occur and Attach Detection will be reactivated.

9.6.1 BC1.2 CDP CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The BC1.2 CDP charger emulation profile acts in a reactionary manner based on stimulus from the portable device, as described below and shown in Figure 2-1.

Note:	All CDP handshaking is performed with		
	the high-speed switch closed.		

- 1. V_{BUS} voltage is applied.
- Primary Detection When the portable device drives a voltage between 0.4V and 0.8V onto the D_{POUT} pin, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will drive 0.6V onto the D_{MOUT} pin within 20 ms.
- 3. When the portable device drives the D_{POUT} pin back to '0', the UCS1003-1/2/3 will then drive the D_{MOUT} pin back to '0' within 20 ms.
- Optional Secondary Detection If the portable device then drives a voltage of 0.6V (nominal) onto the D_{MOUT} pin, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will take no other action. This will cause the portable device to observe a '0' on the D_{POUT} pin and know that it is connected to a CDP.

9.7 BC1.2 DCP

When BC1.2 DCP is selected as the Active mode, UCS1003-1/2/3 will discharge V_{BUS} and apply the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile per the specification. In BC1.2 DCP mode, the emulation timeout and requirement for portable device current draw are automatically disabled. In the case of UCS1003-1, when the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is applied within the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle mode (see Section 9.11.1 "BC1.2 DCP Charger Emulation Profile within DCE Cycle"), the time-out and current draw requirement are enabled. If the portable device is charging after the DCP charger emulation profile is applied, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will leave in place the resistive short, leave the high-speed switch open and enable Constant-Current Limiting (variable slope).

Note:	BC1.2 compliance testing may require the		
	S0 control to be set to '0' (Attach and		
	Removal Detection feature disabled)		
	while testing is in progress.		

9.7.1 BC1.2 DCP CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is described as follows:

- 1. V_{BUS} voltage is applied. A resistor (R_{DCP_RES}) is connected between the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins.
- 2. Primary Detection If the portable device drives 0.6V (nominal) onto the D_{POUT} pin, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will take no other action than to leave the resistor connected between D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} . This will cause the portable device to see 0.6V (nominal) on the D_{MOUT} pin and know that it is connected to a DCP.
- 3. Optional Secondary Detection If the portable device drives 0.6V (nominal) onto the D_{MOUT} pin, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will take no other action than to leave the resistor connected between D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} . This will cause the portable device to see 0.6V (nominal) on the D_{POUT} pin and know that it is connected to a DCP.

9.8 Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle

When commanded to Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle mode, the UCS1003-1/2/3 family enables an attached portable device to enter its Charging mode by applying specific charger emulation profiles in a predefined sequence. Using these profiles, the UCS1003-1/2/3 family is capable of generating and recognizing several signal levels on the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins. The preloaded charger emulation profiles include those compatible with YD/T-1591 (2009), 12W charging, Samsung and many RIM portable devices. In the case of UCS1003-1, other levels, sequences and protocols are configurable via the SMBus/I²C.

When a charger emulation profile is applied, a programmable timer for the emulation profile is started. When emulation time-out occurs, the UCS1003-1/2/3 family checks the I_{BUS} current against a programmable threshold. If the current is above the threshold, the charger emulation profile is accepted and the associated Current-Limiting mode is applied. No active USB data communication is possible when charging in this mode (by default – see Section 10.4.5 "High-Speed Switch Configuration Register").

9.8.1 EMULATION RESET

Prior to applying any of the charger emulation profiles, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will perform an emulation Reset. This means that the UCS1003-1/2/3 family resets the V_{BUS} line by disconnecting the port power switch and connecting V_{BUS} to ground via an internal 100 Ω resistor for t_{DISCHARGE} time. The port power switch will be held open for a time equal to t_{EM_RESET}, at which point, the port power switch will be closed and the V_{BUS} voltage applied. The D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins will be pulled low using internal 15 k Ω pull-down resistors.

Note: To help prevent possible damage to a portable device, the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins have current limiting in place when the emulation profiles are applied.

9.8.2 EMULATION CYCLING

In Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle mode, the charger emulation profiles (if enabled) will be applied in the following order:

- 1. Legacy 1
- 2. Legacy 2
- 3. Legacy 3
- 4. Legacy 4
- 5. Legacy 5
- 6. Legacy 6
- 7. Legacy 7
- Custom (UCS1003-1 only; disabled by default). If the CS_FRST Configuration bit is set, then the custom charger emulation profile will be tested first and the order will proceed as given.

If S0 = 0 and a portable device is not attached in DCE Cycle mode, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will be cycling through charger emulation profiles (by default). There is no assurance which charger emulation profile will be applied first when a portable device attaches.

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will apply a charger emulation profile until one of the following exit conditions occurs:

- Current greater than I_{BUS_CHG} is detected flowing out of V_{BUS} at the respective emulation time-out time. In this case, the profile is assumed to be accepted and no other profiles will be applied.
- The respective emulation time-out ($t_{EM_TIMEOUT}$) time is reached without current that exceeds the I_{BUS_CHG} limit flowing out of V_{BUS} (the emulation time-out is enabled by default, see Section 10.4.2 "Emulation Configuration Register" and Register 10-35). The profile is assumed to be rejected, and the UCS1003-1/2/3 will perform emulation Reset and apply the next profile if there is one.

In the case of UCS1003-1, emulation time-outs can be programmed for each charger emulation profile (see **Section 10.11 "Preloaded Emulation Time-out Configuration Registers"** and Register 10-35).

9.8.3 DCE CYCLE RETRY

If none of the charger emulation profiles cause a charge current to be drawn, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will perform emulation Reset and cycle through the profiles again (if the EM_RETRY bit is set in the UCS1003-1 default – see Section 10.4.2 "Emulation Configuration Register"). The UCS1003-1/2/3 will continue to cycle through the profiles as long as charging current is not drawn and the PWR_EN control is enabled. If the emulation retry is not enabled, the UCS1003-1 will flag, "No Handshake", and end the DCE Cycle mode using Trip Current-Limiting mode.

9.9 Current Limit Mode Associations

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will close the port power switch and use the Current-Limiting mode, as shown in Table 9-2.

TABLE 9-2: CURRENT LIMIT MODE OPTIONS

Active Mode	Current Limit Mode (See Section 10.14 "Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers")		
Data Pass-Through	Trip mode		
BC1.2 SDP	Trip mode		
BC1.2 CDP	CC mode if I _{LIM} < 1.68A; otherwise, Trip mode		
BC1.2 DCP	CC mode if I _{LIM} < 1.68A; otherwise, Trip mode		
DCE	Cycle Mode		
UC	CS1003-1		
During DCE Cycle, when a charger emulation profile is being applied and the emulation time-out is active	CC mode if I _{LIM} < 1.68A; otherwise, Trip mode		
BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile accepted or the emulation time-out is disabled	CC mode if I _{LIM} < 1.68A; otherwise, Trip mode		
Legacy 2 charger emulation profile accepted or the emulation time-out is disabled	CC mode if I _{LIM} < 1.68A; otherwise, Trip mode		
Legacy 1 or Legacy 3 – Legacy 7 charger emulation profile accepted or the emulation time-out is disabled	Trip mode if I _{BUS_R2MIN} < I _{LIM} or I _{LIM} > 1.68A (normal operation); otherwise, CC mode (see Register 10-49) (Note 1)		
Custom charger emulation profile accepted or the emulation time-out is disabled	Trip mode if I _{BUS_R2MIN} < I _{LIM} or I _{LIM} > 1.68A (normal operation); otherwise, CC mode (see Register 10-49) (Note 1)		
No handshake (DCE Cycle with emulation retry not enabled)	Trip mode if I _{BUS_R2MIN} < I _{LIM} or I _{LIM} > 1.68A (normal operation); otherwise, CC mode (see Register 10-49) (Note 1)		
UCS1003-2/3			
During DCE Cycle, when a charger emulation profile is being applied and the emulation time-out is active	CC mode if I _{LIM} < 1.68A; otherwise, Trip mode		
Legacy 3 charger emulation profile accepted	CC mode if I _{LIM} < 1.68A; otherwise, Trip mode		
Legacy 1, Legacy 2 or Legacy 4 – Legacy 7 charger emulation profile accepted	Trip mode		

Note 1: In the case of UCS1003-1, under these specific conditions with I_{LIM} < 1.68A, it is the relationship of I_{LIM} and I_{BUS_R2MIN} that determines the Current-Limiting mode. In these cases, the value of I_{BUS_R2MIN} is determined by the CS_R2_IMIN<2:0> bits, Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration<4:2> (Register 10-49).

9.10 No Handshake (UCS1003-1 only)

In DCE Cycle mode with emulation retry disabled, a "no handshake" condition is flagged. The NO_HS status bit stays set when the end of the DCE Cycle is reached without a handshake and without drawing current (see Register 10-5).

All signatures/handshaking placed on the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins are removed. The UCS1003-1 will operate with the high-speed switch opened or closed, as determined by the high-speed switch configuration, and will use Trip or Constant-Current Limiting as determined by the I_{BUS R2MIN} setting (CS_R2_IMIN<2:0> bits, Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration<4:2>).

The portable devices that can cause this are generally the ones that pull up D_{POUT} to some voltage and leave it there or apply the wrong voltage.

9.11 Preloaded Charger Emulation Profiles in UCS1003-1

The following charger emulation profiles are resident to the UCS1003-1:

- BC1.2 DCP Charger Emulation Profile within DCE Cycle
- Legacy 2 Charger Emulation Profile
- Legacy 1, 3, 4 and 6 Charger Emulation Profiles
- Legacy 5 Charger Emulation Profile
- Legacy 7 Charger Emulation Profile
- BC1.2 CDP Charger Emulation Profile
- BC1.2 DCP Charger Emulation Profile

9.11.1 BC1.2 DCP CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE WITHIN DCE CYCLE

When the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile (see Section 9.7.1 "BC1.2 DCP Charger Emulation Profile") is applied within the DCE Cycle (dedicated charger emulation cycle is selected as the Active mode), the behavior after the profile is applied differentiates from the Active mode BC1.2 DCP (BC1.2 DCP in Table 9-1) because the $t_{EM_{_{}}TIMEOUT}$ timer is enabled (by default) during the DCE Cycle.

During the DCE Cycle, after the DCP charger emulation profile is applied, the UCS1003-1 will perform one of the following:

- 1. If the portable device is drawing more than I_{BUS_CHG} current when the $t_{EM_TIMEOUT}$ timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will flag that a BC1.2 DCP was detected. The UCS1003-1 will leave in place the resistive short, leave the high-speed switch open and then enable Constant-Current Limiting (variable slope).
- 2. If the portable device does not draw more than I_{BUS_CHG} current when the $t_{EM_TIMEOUT}$ timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will stop applying the DCP charger emulation profile and proceed to the next charger emulation profile in the DCE Cycle.

9.11.2 LEGACY 2 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The Legacy 2 charger emulation profile does the following:

- 1. The UCS1003-1 will connect a resistor (R_{DCP_RES}) between D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
- 2. V_{BUS} is applied.
- 3. If the portable device draws more than I_{BUS_CHG} current when the $t_{EM_TIMEOUT}$ timer expires (enabled by default), the UCS1003-1 will accept that this is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device and charging commences. The resistive short between the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins will be left in place.
- 4. If the portable device does not draw more than I_{BUS_CHG} current when the $t_{EM_TIMEOUT}$ timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will stop the Legacy 2 charger emulation. This will cause the resistive short between the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins to be removed. Emulation Reset occurs and UCS1003-1 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

9.11.3 LEGACY 1, 3, 4 AND 6 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILES

Legacy 1, 3, 4 and 6 charger emulation profiles follow the same pattern of operation, although the voltage that is applied on the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins will vary. They do the following:

- 1. The UCS1003-1 will apply a voltage on the D_{POUT} pin using either a current-limited voltage source or a voltage divider between V_{BUS} and ground, with the center tap on the D_{POUT} pin.
- 2. The UCS1003-1 will apply a possibly different voltage on the D_{MOUT} pin, using either a current-limited voltage source or a voltage divider between V_{BUS} and ground, with the center tap on the D_{MOUT} pin.
- 3. V_{BUS} voltage is applied.
- 4. If the portable device draws more than I_{BUS_CHG} current when the $t_{EM_TIMEOUT}$ timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will accept that the currently applied profile is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device; charging commences. The voltages applied to the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins will remain in place (unless EM_RESP is set to '0b'). The UCS1003-1 will begin operating in Trip mode or CC mode, as determined by the I_{BUS_R2MIN} setting (see Section 10.14 "Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers").
- 5. If the portable device does not draw more than I_{BUS_CHG} current when the $t_{EM_TIMEOUT}$ timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will stop the currently applied charger emulation profile. This will cause all voltages put onto the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins to be removed. Emulation Reset occurs, and the UCS1003-1 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

^{© 2014-2015} Microchip Technology Inc.

9.11.4 LEGACY 5 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

Legacy 5 charger emulation profile does the following:

- 1. The UCS1003-1 will apply 900 mV to both the D_{POUT} and the D_{MOUT} pins.
- 2. V_{BUS} voltage is applied.
- 3. If the portable device draws more than I_{BUS_CHG} current when the $t_{EM_TIMEOUT}$ timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will accept that the currently applied profile is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device; charging commences. The voltages applied to the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins will remain in place (unless EM_RESP is set to '0b'). The UCS1003-1 will begin operating in Trip mode or CC mode, as determined by the I_{BUS_R2MIN} setting (see Section 10.14 "Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers").
- 4. If the portable device does not draw more than I_{BUS_CHG} current when the $t_{EM_TIMEOUT}$ timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will stop the currently applied charger emulation profile. This will cause all voltages put onto the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins to be removed. Emulation Reset occurs and the UCS1003-1 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

9.11.5 LEGACY 7 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The Legacy 7 charger emulation profile does the following:

- 1. The UCS1003-1 will apply a voltage on the $D_{POUT}\,\text{pin}$ using a voltage divider between V_{BUS} and ground with the center tap on the $D_{POUT}\,$ pin.
- 2. V_{BUS} voltage is applied.
- If the portable device draws more than IBUS CHG 3 current when the $t_{\text{EM TIMEOUT}}$ timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will accept that Legacy 7 is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device. Charging commences. The voltage applied to the DPOUT pin will remain in place (unless EM RESP is set to 0b). The UCS1003-1 will begin operating in Trip mode or CC mode, as determined by the setting (see Section 10.14 IBUS R2MIN "Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers").
- 4. If the portable device does not draw more than I_{BUS_CHG} current when $t_{EM_TIMEOUT}$ timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will stop the Legacy 7 charger emulation profile. This will cause the voltage put onto the D_{POUT} pin to be removed. Emulation reset occurs, and the UCS1003-1 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

9.12 Preloaded Charger Emulation Profiles in UCS1003-2 and UCS1003-3

The following charger emulation profiles are resident to the UCS1003-2/3:

- Legacy 1 Charger Emulation Profile
- · Legacy 2, 4, 5 and 7 Charger Emulation Profiles
- Legacy 3 Charger Emulation Profile
- Legacy 6 Charger Emulation Profile
- BC1.2 CDP Charger Emulation Profile
- BC1.2 DCP Charger Emulation Profile

9.12.1 LEGACY 1 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

Legacy 1 charger emulation profile does the following:

- 1. The UCS1003-2/3 will apply 900 mV to both the D_{POUT} and the D_{MOUT} pins.
- 2. V_{BUS} voltage is applied.
- 3. If the portable device is charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will accept that the currently applied profile is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device; charging commences. The voltages applied to the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins will remain in place. The UCS1003-2/3 will begin operating in Trip mode.
- 4. If the portable device is not charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will stop the currently applied charger emulation profile. This will cause all voltages put onto the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins to be removed. Emulation Reset occurs and the UCS1003-2/3 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

9.12.2 LEGACY 2, 4, 5 AND 7 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILES

Legacy 2, 4, 5 and 7 charger emulation profiles follow the same pattern of operation, although the voltage that is applied on the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins will vary. They do the following:

- The UCS1003-2/3 will apply a voltage on the D_{POUT} pin using either a current-limited voltage source or a voltage divider between V_{BUS} and ground, with the center tap on the D_{POUT} pin.
- 2. The UCS1003-2/3 will apply a possibly different voltage on the D_{MOUT} pin, using either a current-limited voltage source or a voltage divider between V_{BUS} and ground. with the center tap on the D_{MOUT} pin.
- 3. V_{BUS} voltage is applied.
- 4. If the portable device is charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will accept that the currently applied profile is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device; charging commences. The voltages applied to the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins will remain in place. The UCS1003-2/3 will begin operating in Trip mode (see Section 10.14 "Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers").
- If the portable device is not charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will stop the currently applied charger emulation profile. This will cause all voltages put onto the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins to be removed. Emulation Reset occurs and the UCS1003-2/3 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

9.12.3 LEGACY 3 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The Legacy 3 charger emulation profile does the following:

- 1. The UCS1003-2/3 will connect a resistor (R_{DCP RES}) between D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}.
- 2. V_{BUS} is applied.
- 3. If the portable device is charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will accept that this is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device; charging commences. The resistive short between the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins will be left in place.
- 4. If the portable device is not charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will stop the Legacy 3 charger emulation. This will cause a resistive short between the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pins to be removed. Emulation Reset occurs and the UCS1003-2/3 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

9.12.4 LEGACY 6 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The Legacy 6 charger emulation profile does the following:

- 1. The UCS1003-2/3 will apply a voltage on the D_{POUT} pin using a voltage divider between V_{BUS} and ground, with the center tap on the D_{POUT} pin.
- 2. V_{BUS} voltage is applied.
- If the portable device is charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will accept that Legacy 6 is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device; charging commences. The voltage applied to the D_{POUT} pin will remain in place. The UCS1003-2/3 will begin operating in Trip mode.
- 4. If the portable device is not charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will stop the Legacy 6 charger emulation profile. This will cause the voltage put onto the D_{POUT} pin to be removed. Emulation Reset occurs and the UCS1003-2/3 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

9.13 Custom Charger Emulation Profile (UCS1003-1 only)

The UCS1003-1 allows the user to create a custom charger emulation profile to handshake as any type of charger. This profile can be included in the DCE Cycle. In addition, it can be placed first or last in the profile sequence in the DCE Cycle (see Register 10-35).

The custom charger emulation profile uses a number of registers to define stimuli and behaviors. The custom charger emulation profile uses three separate stimulus/response pairs that will be detected and applied in sequence, allowing flexibility to "build" any of the preloaded emulation profiles, or tailor the profile to match a specific charger application.

For details, see Application Note 24.14 – "UCS1002 Fundamentals of Custom Charger Emulation".

NOTES:

10.0 UCS1003-1 REGISTER DESCRIPTION

The registers shown in Table 10-1 are accessible through the SMBus or I²C protocol. While in the Sleep state, the UCS1003-1 will retain configuration and charge rationing data as indicated in the text. If a register does not indicate that data will be retained in the Sleep power state, this information will be lost when the UCS1003-1 enters the Sleep power state.

Register Address	Register Name	R/W	Function	Default Value	Page No.
00h	Current Measurement	R	Stores the current measurement	00h	62
01h	Total Accumulated Charge High Byte	R	Stores the total accumulated charge delivered high byte	00h	63
02h	Total Accumulated Charge Middle High Byte	R	Stores the total accumulated charge delivered middle high byte	00h	63
03h	Total Accumulated Charge Middle Low Byte	R	Stores the total accumulated charge delivered middle low byte	00h	63
04h	Total Accumulated Charge Low Byte	R	Stores the total accumulated charge delivered low byte	00h	63
0Fh	Other Status	R	Indicates emulation status as well as the ALERT# and A_DET# pin status	00h	64
10h	Interrupt Status	See Register 10-3	Indicates why ALERT# pin is asserted	00h	65
11h	General Status	R/R-C	Indicates general status	00h	67
12h	Profile Status 1	R	Indicates which charger emulation	00h	68
13h	Profile Status 2	R	profile was accepted	00h	70
14h	Pin Status	R	Indicates the pin states of the internal control pins	00h	72
15h	General Configuration	R/W	Controls basic functionality	01h	67
16h	Emulation Configuration	R/W	Controls emulation functionality	8Ch	74
17h	Switch Configuration	R/W	Controls advanced switch functions	04h	76
18h	Attach Detect Configuration	R/W	Controls Attach Detect functionality	46h	77
19h	Current Limit	R/W	Controls the maximum current limit	00h	79
1Ah	Charge Rationing Threshold High Byte	R/W	Controls the current threshold, I _{THRESH,} used by the charge rationing circuitry	FFh	80
1Bh	Charge Rationing Threshold Low Byte	R/W	Controls the current threshold, I _{THRESH,} used by the charge rationing circuitry	FFh	80
1Ch	Auto-Recovery Configuration	R/W	Controls the auto-recovery functionality	2Ah	81
1Eh	I _{BUS_CHG} Configuration	R/W	Stores the limit for I _{BUS_CHG} used to determine if emulation is successful	04h	82
1Fh	t _{DET_CHARGE} Configuration	R/W	Stores bits that define the $\ensuremath{t_{\text{DET}_{\text{CHARGE}}}}$ time	03h	83
20h	BCS Emulation Enable	R/W	Enables BCS charger emulation profiles	06h	84
21h	Legacy Emulation Enable	R/W	Enables Legacy charger emulation profiles	00h	85
22h	BCS Emulation Time-out Configuration	R/W	Controls time-out for each BCS charger emulation profile	10h	86

 TABLE 10-1:
 REGISTER SET IN HEXADECIMAL ORDER

Register Address	Register Name	R/W	Function	Default Value	Page No.
23h	Legacy Emulation Time-out Configuration 1	R/W	Controls time-out for Legacy Charger Emulation Profiles 1–4	B0h	87
24h	Legacy Emulation Time-out Configuration 2	R/W	Controls time-out for Legacy Charger Emulation Profiles 5–7	04h	88
25h	High-Speed Switch Configuration	R/W	Controls when the high-speed switch is enabled	14h	78
30h	Applied Charger Emulation	R	Indicates which charger emulation profile is being applied	00h	90
31h	Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 1	R	Indicates the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 1	00h	91
32h	Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 2	R	Indicates the response and magnitude for Stimulus 1	00h	92
33h	Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 3	R	Indicates the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 1	00h	94
34h	Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 4	R	Indicates the resistor ratio for Stimulus 1	00h	95
35h	Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 1	R	Indicates the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 2	00h	96
36h	Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 2	R	Indicates the response and magnitude for Stimulus 2	00h	97
37h	Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 3	R	Indicates the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 2	00h	99
38h	Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 4	R	Indicates the resistor ratio for Stimulus 2	00h	100
39h	Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 – Configuration 1	R	Indicates the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 3 (CDP only)	00h	101
3Ah	Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 – Configuration 2	R	Indicates the response and magnitude for Stimulus 3 (CDP only)	00h	102
3Bh	Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 – Configuration 3	R	Indicates the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 3 (CDP only)	00h	104
40h	Custom Emulation Configuration	R/W	Controls general configuration of the custom charger emulation profile	01h	106
41h	Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 1 – Configuration 1	R/W	Sets the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 1	00h	107
42h	Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 1 – Configuration 2	R/W	Sets the response and magnitude for Stimulus 1	00h	108
43h	Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 1 – Configuration 3	R/W	Sets the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 1	00h	110
44h	Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 1 – Configuration 4	R/W	Sets the resistor ratio for Stimulus 1	00h	111
45h	Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 2 – Configuration 1	R/W	Sets the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 2	00h	112
46h	Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 2 – Configuration 2	R/W	Sets the response and magnitude for Stimulus 2	00h	113
47h	Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 2 – Configuration 3	R/W	Sets the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 2	00h	115
48h	Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 2 – Configuration 4	R/W	Sets the resistor ratio for Stimulus 2	00h	116

TABLE 10-1: REGISTER SET IN HEXADECIMAL ORDER (CONTINUED)

Register Address	Register Name	R/W	Function	Default Value	Page No.
49h	Custom Emulation Stimulus 3 – Configuration 1	R/W	Sets the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 3	00h	117
4Ah	Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 3 – Configuration 2	R/W	Sets the response and magnitude for Stimulus 3	00h	118
4Bh	Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 3 – Configuration 3	R/W	Sets the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 3	00h	120
4Ch	Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 3 – Configuration 4	R/W	Sets the resistor ratio for Stimulus 3	00h	121
50h	Applied Current-Limiting Behavior	R	Indicates the applied current-limiting behavior	82h	122
51h	Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration	R/W	Controls the custom current-limiting behavior	82h	123
FDh	Product ID	R	Stores a fixed value that identifies each product	4Eh	123
FEh	Manufacturer ID	R	Stores a fixed value that identifies Microchip	5Dh	123
FFh	Revision	R	Stores a fixed value that represents the revision number	82h	123

TABLE 10-1: REGISTER SET IN HEXADECIMAL ORDER (CONTINUED)

During Power-on Reset (POR), the default values are stored in the registers. A POR is initiated when power is first applied to the part and the voltage on the V_{DD} supply surpasses the $V_{DD_{TH}}$ level, as specified in the electrical characteristics. Any reads to undefined registers will return 00h. Writes to undefined registers will not have an effect.

When a bit is "set", this means that the user writes a logic '1' to it. When a bit is "cleared", this means that the user writes a logic '0' to it.

10.1 Current Measurement Register (Address 00h)

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Current Measurement	8	00h	R	00h

The Current Measurement register stores the measured current value delivered to the portable device (I_{BUS}). This value is updated continuously while the device is in the Active power state. The bit weights are in mA and the range is from 0 mA to 2988.6 (the maximum value corresponds to 255 LSBs, where1 LSB = 11.72 mA).

This data will be cleared when the device enters the Sleep or Detect states. This data will also be cleared whenever the port power switch is turned off (including during emulation or any time that V_{BUS} is discharged).

10.2 Total Accumulated Charge Registers

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default	
Total Accumulated Charge High Byte	8	01h	R	00h	
Total Accumulated Charge Middle High Byte	8	02h	R	00h	
Total Accumulated Charge Middle Low Byte	8	03h	R	00h	
Total Accumulated Charge Low Byte	8	04h	R	00h	

The Total Accumulated Charge registers store the total accumulated charge delivered from the V_S source to a portable device. The bit weighting of the registers is given in mAh. The register value is reset to 00_00h only when the RTN_RST bit is set or if the RTN_EN bit is cleared. This value will be retained when the device transitions out of the Active state, and resumes accumulation if the device returns to the Active state and charge rationing is still enabled.

These registers are updated every second while the UCS1003-1 is in the Active power state. Every time the value is updated, it is compared against the target value in the Charge Rationing Threshold registers (see Section 10.6 "Charge Rationing Threshold Registers").

REGISTER 10-1: TOTAL ACCUMULATED CHARGE REGISTERS (ADDRESSES 01h-04h)

R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
			AC	C<25:18>			
bit 31							bit 24
R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
			AC	C<17:10>			
bit 23							bit 26
R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
			A	CC<9:2>			
bit 15							bit 8
R-0	R-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
ACC					<u> </u>		_
bit 7	-						bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readable bit		W = Writable b	it	U = Unimplem	ented bit		

'0' = Bit is cleared

bit 31-6 ACC<25:0>: Total Accumulated Charge bits 1 LSB = 0.00325 mAh

'1' = Bit is set

bit 5-0 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

-n = Value at POR

x = Bit is unknown

10.3 Status Registers

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Other Status	8	0Fh	R	00h
Interrupt Status	8	10h	R/W	00h
General Status	8	11h	R/R-C	00h
Profile Status 1	8	12h	R	00h
Profile Status 2	8	13h	R	00h
Pin Status	8	14h	R	00h

The Status registers store bits that indicate error conditions, as well as Attach Detection and Removal Detection. Unless otherwise noted, these bits will operate as described when the UCS1003-1 is operating in Stand-Alone mode.

REGISTER 10-2: OTHER STATUS REGISTER (ADDRESS 0Fh)

U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
—	—	ALERT_PIN	ADET_PIN ⁽¹⁾	CHG_ACT ⁽²⁾	EM_ACT ⁽³⁾	EM_STE	P<1:0>
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:					
R = Readable bit		W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit		
-n = Valu	e at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown	
bit 7-6	-	emented: Read as '0'			
bit 5		PIN: ALERT# Pin Status bi			
	1 = ALE	s set and cleared as the AL RT# pin is asserted low RT# pin is released	ERT# pin changes states.		
bit 4	ADET_P	IN: A_DET# Pin Status bit	1)		
When set, indicates that the A_DET# pin is asserted low. This bit is set and cleared as the A_DET# changes states. 1 = A_DET# pin is asserted low 0 = A_DET# pin is released					
bit 3	CHG_A	CT: I _{BUS} Set/Clear Status bi	t ⁽²⁾		
	This bit i	s automatically set when I _B	$_{\rm US}$ > I _{BUS_CHG} and cleared when	n I _{BUS} < I _{BUS CHG} .	
	1 = I _{BUS}	> I _{BUS_CHG}	_	-	
		< I _{BUS_CHG}			
bit 2		r: UCS1003-1 Active State			
	The actual profile that is being applied is identified by PRE_EM_SEL<3:0> (see Section 10.1 "Applied Charger Emulation Register"). This bit is set and cleared automatically. 1 = Device is in the Active state and emulating 0 = Device is not emulating				
bit 1-0	EM_STE	P<1:0>: Charger Emulatio	n Stimulus/Response Pair Applic	cation bits	
	Indicates shown b profiles a 00 = Noi 01 = Stir 10 = Stir	which stimulus/response elow. These bits are set a	pair is currently being applied b nd cleared automatically. Note t r emulation profile do not use Sti ent.	by the charger emulation profile as that the Legacy charger emulation	
Note 1:		PWR_EN is enabled and Ve e current capacity of the byp	_S is not present; the ADET_PIN I bass switch.	bit will cycle if the current draw	
2:			at a portable device has accepte edicated Charger Emulation Cyc		
3:	_	CT bit does not indicate that during the Dedicated Char		one of the emulation profiles. This	

R/W-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	
ERR ^(1,2)	DISCH_ERR	RESET	KEEP_OUT	TSD	OV_VOLT	BACK_V	OV_LIM	
bit 7							bit 0	
Legend:								
R = Readable bit W = Writable bit		bit	U = Unimplem	ented bit				
-n = Value at POR ''		'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is cleared		x = Bit is unknown		

bit 7 ERR: Error Detection Status bit^(1,2)

	 Indicates that an error was detected and the device has entered the Error state. Writing this bit to a '0' will clear the Error state and allows the device to be returned to the Active state. When written to '0', all error conditions are checked. If all error conditions have been removed, the UCS1003-1 returns to the Active state. This bit is set automatically by the UCS1003-1 when the Error state is entered. Regardless of the Fault handling mechanism used, if any other bit is set in the Interrupt Status register (10h), the device will not leave the Error state. This bit is cleared automatically by the UCS1003-1 if the auto-recovery Fault handling functionality is active and no error conditions are detected. Likewise, this bit is cleared when the PWR_EN control is disabled. 1 = One or more errors have been detected and the UCS1003-1 has entered the Error state 0 = There are no errors detected.
bit 6	DISCH_ERR: Discharge V _{BUS} Error Status bit
	Indicates that the UCS1003-1 was unable to discharge the V _{BUS} node. This bit will be cleared when read if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state. 1 = UCS1003-1 was unable to discharge the V _{BUS} node 0 = No V _{BUS} discharge error.
bit 5	RESET: Reset Status bit
	Indicates that UCS1003-1 has just been reset and should be reprogrammed. This bit will be set at power-up. This bit is cleared when read or when the PWR_EN control is toggled. The ALERT# pin is not asserted when this bit is set. This data is retained in the Sleep state. 1 = UCS1003-1 has just been reset 0 = Reset did not occur.
bit 4	KEEP_OUT: V-I Output on V _{BUS} Pins Status bit
	Indicates that the V-I output on the V _{BUS} pins has dropped below V _{BUS_MIN} . This bit will be cleared when read if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state. $1 = V_{BUS} < V_{BUS_MIN}$ $0 = V_{BUS} > V_{BUS_MIN}$
bit 3	TSD: T _{TSD} Threshold Internal Temperature Status bit
	Indicates that the internal temperature has exceeded the T_{TSD} threshold and the device has entered the Error state. This bit will be cleared when read if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state. 1 = Internal temperature > T_{TSD} 0 = Internal temperature < T_{TSD}
Note 1:	If the auto-recovery Fault handling is not used, the ERR bit must be written to a logic '0' to be cleared. It will also be cleared when the PWR_EN control is disabled.

2: Note that the ERR bit does not necessarily reflect the ALERT# pin status. The ALERT# pin may be cleared or asserted without the ERR bit changing states.

REGISTER 10-3: INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER (ADDRESS 10h) (CONTINUED)

bit 2	OV_VOLT: V_{S_OV} Threshold Voltage Status bit Indicates that the V_S voltage has exceeded the V_{S_OV} threshold and the device has entered the Error state. This bit will be cleared when read if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state. $1 = V_S > V_{S_OV}$ $0 = V_S < V_{S_OV}$
bit 1	BACK_V: V _{BUS} Voltage Status bit Indicates that the V _{BUS} voltage has exceeded the V _S or V _{DD} voltages by more than 150 mV. This bit will be cleared when read if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state. $1 = V_{BUS} > V_S$, or $V_{BUS} > V_{DD}$ by more than 150 mV $0 = V_{BUS}$ voltage has not exceeded the V _S and V _{DD} voltages by more than 150 mV
bit 0	OV_LIM: I _{BUS} Current Threshold Status bit Indicates that the I _{BUS} current has exceeded both the I _{LIM} threshold and the I _{BUS_R2MIN} threshold set- tings. This bit will be cleared when read if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state. $1 = I_{BUS} > I_{LIM}$ and I_{BUS_R2MIN} $0 = I_{BUS}$ has not exceeded both I_{LIM} threshold and the I_{BUS_R2MIN} threshold settings

- **Note 1:** If the auto-recovery Fault handling is not used, the ERR bit must be written to a logic '0' to be cleared. It will also be cleared when the PWR_EN control is disabled.
 - 2: Note that the ERR bit does not necessarily reflect the ALERT# pin status. The ALERT# pin may be cleared or asserted without the ERR bit changing states.

R-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R/C-0	R/C-0	R/C-0		
RATION	_		CC_MODE	TREG	LOW_CUR	REM	ATT		
bit 7							bit (
Legend:									
R = Readab	le bit	W = Writable	e bit	U = Unimple	mented bit	C = Clear on	Read bit		
-n = Value a	t POR	'1' = Bit is se	et	'0' = Bit is cleared		x = Bit is unknown			
bit 7	RATION: Prog	grammed Powe	er Amount Deliv	ery Status bit					
	the RATION_I asserted. This set or the RTN 1 = UCS1003-	BEH<1:0> bits bit is cleared I_EN bit is clea 1 has delivere	1 has delivered are set to inte when read. This ared (see Sectio d the programm vered the program	rrupt the host bit is also clea on 10.4.1 "Ger ed amount of	, this bit will ca ared automatical neral Configura power to a porta	use the ALEF ly when the R tion Register ble device	RT# pin to be TN_RST bit is ").		
bit 6-5	Unimplement	ed: Read as ')'						
bit 4	CC_MODE: I	SUS Current Inc	lication Status b	it					
		the I _{BUS} curren	nt has exceeded		is in Region 2 (I _I	BUS_R2MIN).			
bit 3	TREG: T _{REG} Internal Temperature Indication Status bit								
	This bit is clea bit is set. 1 = Internal te	red when read							
bit 2	LOW_CUR: Portable Device Charge Current Indication Status bit								
		bit is cleared bit is set. mA	ice has reduced when read and						
bit 1	REM: Remova	al Detection Ev	ent Status bit						
		red when read ised. detected	ection event has and will not caus						
bit 0	bit is cleared v to be asserted	an Attach Dete when read and l.	Status bit ection event has will not cause th						
	1 = Attach det 0 = No attach								

10.3.1 PROFILE STATUS 1 REGISTER

These bits are indicators only and will not cause the ALERT# pin or A_DET# pin to change states. The CUST, DCP, CDP and PT bits are cleared under the following circumstances:

- The PWR_EN control is disabled
- A new Active mode is selected
- A Removal Detection event occurs

REGISTER 10-5: PROFILE STATUS 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 12h)

R-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
NO_HS ⁽¹⁾	—	—	VS_LOW	CUST	DCP	CDP	PT ⁽²⁾
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7	NO_HS: No Handshake Status bit ⁽¹⁾
	The NO_HS bit is only set during the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle mode (see Section 9.10 "No Handshake (UCS1003-1 only)"). This bit is automatically cleared whenever a new charger emulation profile is applied.
	 1 = No handshake at the end of the DCE Cycle 0 = A new charger emulation profile has been applied
bit 6-5	Unimplemented: Read as '0'
bit 4	VS_LOW: V _{S_UVLO} Voltage Threshold Status bit
	Indicates that the V _S voltage is below the V _{S_UVLO} threshold and the port power switch is held off. This bit is cleared automatically when the V _S voltage is above the V _{S_UVLO} threshold. $1 = V_S < V_{S_UVLO}$ $0 = V_S > V_{S_UVLO}$
bit 3	CUST: Custom Charger Emulation Profile Status bit
	Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the user-defined custom charger emulation profile during the DCE Cycle and is charging. Based on the custom charger emulation profile configuration, the high-speed switch will either be open or closed (see Section 10.13 "Custom Emulation Configuration Registers"). The port power switch Current-Limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register"). 1 = Custom profile handshake completed 0 = No custom profile handshake
bit 2	DCP: DCP Charger Emulation Profile Status bit
	Indicates that the portable device accepted the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW_DCE bit (see Section 10.4.5 "High-Speed Switch Configuration Register") and the port power switch will use Constant-Current Limiting. 1 = DCP handshake completed 0 = No DCP handshake
Note 1:	The NO_HS bit does not indicate that a portable device is drawing current and it may be cleared to '0' (indicating a handshake), and a portable device not charge. This bit is set at the end of each charger emulation profile if a portable device does not handshake with it. This bit will not be set at the same time that any other Profile Status register bits are set.
2:	When the UCS1003-1 is configured as a data pass-through and a removal event and then an Attach event occurs without changing the Active mode, the PT bit will not be set again, even though the UCS1003-1 is still operating as a data pass-through as configured. Toggling the M1 control will re-enable the PT status bit.

REGISTER 10-5: PROFILE STATUS 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 12h) (CONTINUED)

bit 1 CDP: CDP Charger Emulation Profile Status bit

Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the BC1.2 CDP charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be closed and the port power switch will use Trip Current Limiting.

- 1 = CDP handshake completed
- 0 = No CDP handshake

bit 0 PT: Data Pass-Through/SDP Active Mode Status bit⁽²⁾

Indicates that the UCS1003-1 is in the Data Pass-Through or BC1.2 SDP Active mode. The high-speed switch will be closed and the port power switch will use Trip Current Limiting.

- 1 = UCS1003-1 is in the Data Pass-Through or BC1.2 SDP Active mode.
- 0 = UCS1003-1 is not in the Data Pass-Through or BC1.2 SDP Active mode.
- **Note 1:** The NO_HS bit does not indicate that a portable device is drawing current and it may be cleared to '0' (indicating a handshake), and a portable device not charge. This bit is set at the end of each charger emulation profile if a portable device does not handshake with it. This bit will not be set at the same time that any other Profile Status register bits are set.
 - 2: When the UCS1003-1 is configured as a data pass-through and a removal event and then an Attach event occurs without changing the Active mode, the PT bit will not be set again, even though the UCS1003-1 is still operating as a data pass-through as configured. Toggling the M1 control will re-enable the PT status bit.

10.3.2 PROFILE STATUS 2 REGISTER

These bits indicate which profile was accepted. These bits are indicators only and will not cause the ALERT# pin or A_DET# pin to change states. These bits are cleared under the following circumstances:

- The PWR_EN control is disabled
- A new Active mode is selected
- A Removal Detection event occurs

REGISTER 10-6: PROFILE STATUS 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 13h)

U-0	R-0						
—	LG7	LG6	LG5	LG4	LG3	LG2	LG1
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

- bit 6 LG7: Legacy 7 Charger Emulation Profile Status bit Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 7 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW DCE bit (see Section 10.4.5 "High-Speed Switch Configuration Register"). The port power switch Current-Limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current-Limiting Behavior register settings (see Section 10.14.2 "Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Register"). 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 7 charger emulation profile and charging 0 = Not charging with Legacy 7 charger emulation profile bit 5 LG6: Legacy 6 Charger Emulation Profile Status bit Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 6 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW_DCE bit (see Section 10.4.5 "High-Speed Switch Configuration Register"). The port power switch Current-Limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current-Limiting Behavior register settings (see Section 10.14.2 "Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Register"). 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 6 charger emulation profile and charging 0 = Not charging with Legacy 6 charger emulation profile bit 4 LG5: Legacy 5 Charger Emulation Profile Status bit Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 5 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW_DCE bit (see Section 10.4.5 "High-Speed Switch Configuration Register"). The port power switch Current-Limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current-Limiting Behavior register settings (see Section 10.14.2 "Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Register"). 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 5 charger emulation profile and charging 0 = Not charging with Legacy 5 charger emulation profile bit 3 LG4: Legacy 4 Charger Emulation Profile Status bit Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 4 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW DCE bit (see Section 10.4.5 "High-Speed Switch Configuration Register"). The port power switch Current-Limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current-Limiting Behavior register settings (see Section 10.14.2 "Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Register"). 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 4 charger emulation profile and charging
 - 0 = Not charging with Legacy 4 charger emulation profile

REGISTER 10-6: PROFILE STATUS 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 13h) (CONTINUED)

bit 2 LG3: Legacy 3 Charger Emulation Profile Status bit

Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 3 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW_DCE bit (see **Section 10.4.5 "High-Speed Switch Configuration Register**"). The port power switch Current-Limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current-Limiting Behavior register settings (see **Section 10.14.2 "Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Register**").

- 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 3 charger emulation profile and charging
- 0 = Not charging with Legacy 3 charger emulation profile
- bit 1 LG2: Legacy 2 Charger Emulation Profile Status bit Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 2 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW_DCE bit (see Section 10.4.5 "High-Speed Switch Configuration Register"). The port power switch Current-Limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current-Limiting Behavior register settings (see Section 10.14.2 "Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Register"). 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 2 charger emulation profile and charging 0 = Not charging with Legacy 2 charger emulation profile

bit 0 LG1: Legacy 1 Charger Emulation Profile Status bit Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 1 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW_DCE bit (see Section 10.4.5 "High-Speed Switch Configuration Register"). The port power switch Current-Limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current-Limiting Behavior register settings (see Section 10.14.2 "Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Register").

1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 1 charger emulation profile and charging

0 = Not charging with Legacy 1 charger emulation profile
10.3.3 PIN STATUS REGISTER

The Pin Status register reflects the current pin state of the external control pins, as well as identifying the power state. These bits are linked to the X_SET bits (see Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register").

REGISTER 10-7: PIN STATUS REGISTER (ADDRESS 14h)

U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	PWR_EN_PIN	M2_PIN	M1_PIN	EM_EN_PIN	SEL_PIN	PWR_STA	TE<1:0>(1)
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7	Unimplemented: Read as '0'
bit 6	PWR_EN_PIN: PWR_EN Pin Control Status bit
	Reflects the PWR_EN control state. This bit is set and cleared automatically as the PWR_EN pin/PWR_ENS bit state changes. 1 = PWR_EN is logic '1' 0 = PWR_EN is logic '0'
bit 5	M2_PIN: M2 Pin Control Status bit
	Reflects the M2 pin state. This bit is set and cleared automatically as the M2 pin/M2_SET state changes. 1 = M2 is logic '1' 0 = M2 is logic '0'
bit 4	M1_PIN: M1 Pin Control Status bit
	Reflects the M1 pin state. This bit is set and cleared automatically as the M1 pin/M1_SET state changes. 1 = M1 is logic '1' 0 = M1 is logic '0'
bit 3	EM_EN_PIN: EM_EN Pin Control Status bit
	Reflects the EM_EN pin state. This bit is set and cleared automatically as the EM_EN pin/EM_EN_SET state changes. 1 = EM_EN is logic '1' 0 = EM_EN logic '0'
bit 2	SEL_PIN: SEL Pin Control Status bit
	Reflects the polarity settings determined by the SEL pin decode. This bit is set or cleared automatically upon device power-up as the SEL pin is decoded. 1 = The PWR_EN control is active-high 0 = The PWR_EN control is active-low
bit 1-0	PWR_STATE<1:0>: Power State Control Status bits ⁽¹⁾
	Indicates the current power state. These bits are set and cleared automatically as the power state changes. 00 = Sleep 01 = Detect 10 = Active 11 = Error

Note 1: Accessing the SMBus/I²C causes the UCS1003-1 to leave the Sleep state. As a result, the PWR_STATE<1:0> bits will never read as '00b'.

10.4 Configuration Registers

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
General Configuration	8	15h	R/W	01h
Emulation Configuration	8	16h	R/W	8Ch
Switch Configuration	8	17h	R/W	04h
Attach Detect Configuration	8	18h	R/W	46h
High-Speed Switch Configuration	8	25h	R/W	14h

The Configuration registers control basic device functionality.

10.4.1 GENERAL CONFIGURATION REGISTER

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

REGISTER 10-8: GENERAL CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 15h)

R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1
ALERT_MASK	—	ALERT_LINK	DSCHG	RTN_EN	RTN_RST	RATION	BEH<1:0>
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:				
R = Readal	ole bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR		'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown
bit 7		ASK: ALERT# Pin Assertion		
			l in the event of an error condi in error condition or indicator e	
bit 6	Unimplem	ented: Read as '0'		
bit 5	ALERT_LI	NK: ALERT# Pin LOW_CUR	TREG Link Assertion bit	
			ne LOW_CUR or TREG indica I if the LOW_CUR or TREG in	
bit 4	DSCHG: V	_{BUS} Discharge bit		
	a logic '1' w	ill cause the port power switch t	ed when the UCS1003-1 is in th to be opened and the discharge pen while this bit is '1'. This bit i	circuitry to activate to discharge
bit 3	RTN_EN: (Charge Rationing Enable bit		
	0 = Charg and cu alread Thres	e rationing is disabled. The To irrent data will no longer be a y reached the Charge Rat	ection 7.4 "Battery Full (UCS otal Accumulated Charge regis ccumulated. If the Total Accum ioning Threshold (see Secti d response will be removed a RATION status bit (if set).	sters will be cleared to 00_00h nulated Charge registers have on 10.6 "Charge Rationing
bit 2	RTN_RST:	Charge Rationing Reset bit		
	When this when this t indicators, 1 = EM_E	bit is set to '1', the Total Acc	umulated Charge registers are bit will be cleared, and if there ed.	
bit 1-0	_	•	hreshold Control bit (see Table	e 7-2)
-	00 = Repo	•		'
		t and disconnect		
		nnect and go to Sleep		
	11 = Ignore	9		

10.4.2 EMULATION CONFIGURATION REGISTER

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

REGISTER 10-9: EMULATION CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 16h)

R/W-1	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0
DIS_TO	_	_	EM_TO_DIS ⁽¹⁾	EM_RETRY	EM_RESP ⁽²⁾	EM_RESET	TIME<1:0>
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7 **DIS_TO:** Disable Time-out and Idle Reset bit (see Section 11.2.1.6 "SMBus Time-out and Idle Reset") 1 = The Time-out and Idle Reset functionality is disabled; this is used for I²C compliance

0 = The Time-out and Idle Reset functionality is enabled

bit 6-5 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

```
bit 4 EM_TO_DIS: Emulation Time-out Disable bit<sup>(1)</sup>
```

Disables the emulation circuitry time-out for all charger emulation profiles in the DCE Cycle. There is a separate bit to enable/disable the emulation time-out for the custom charger emulation profile (Register 10-35); however, if the EM_TO_DIS bit is set, the emulation time-out will also be disabled for the custom charger emulation profile.

- 1 = Emulation time-out is disabled during the DCE Cycle. The applied charger emulation profile will not exit as a result of an emulation time-out event. The I_{BUS} current will be checked continuously, and if it exceeds the I_{BUS} _{CHG} threshold for any reason, the charger emulation profile will be accepted.
- 0 = Emulation time-out is enabled during the DCE Cycle. An individual charger emulation profile will be applied and maintained for the duration of the t_{EM_TIMEOUT} value. When this timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will determine whether the charger emulation profile was successful and take appropriate action.

bit 3 EM_RETRY: Dedication Charger Emulation bit

Configures whether the DCE Cycle will reset and restart if it reaches the final profile without the portable device drawing charging current, and accepting one of the profiles. This bit is only used if the UCS1003-1 is configured to emulate a dedicated charger.

- 1 = Once the DCE Cycle is completed, it will perform emulation Reset and restart from the first enabled charger emulation profile in the DCE Cycle.
- 0 = Once the DCE Cycle is completed, it will not restart. The D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} will be left as High Z pins and the port power switch will be closed. The Current-Limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current Limiting Behavior settings (see Section 10.14.2 "Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Register").
- **Note 1:** If the EM_TO_DIS bit is set and the Legacy 1, Legacy 3 or custom charger emulation profiles were accepted during the DCE cycle, a removal is not detected. To avoid this issue, re-enable the emulation time-out after applying any test profiles and charging with the 'final' profile.
 - 2: If the HSW_DCE bit is set, the high-speed switch will be closed regardless of the status of the EM_RESP bit. Leaving the emulation response applied will not allow normal USB traffic. Therefore, prior to setting the HSW_DCE bit, this bit should be cleared.

REGISTER 10-9: EMULATION CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 16h) (CONTINUED)

bit 2 EM_RESP: Leave Emulation Response bit⁽²⁾

Enables the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle mode to hold the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} stimulus response after the UCS1003-1 has finished emulation using the Legacy, BC1.2 DCP or custom charger emulation profiles.

- 1 = If a portable device begins drawing charging current while the UCS1003-1 is applying the BC1.2 DCP, Custom or any of the Legacy charger emulation profiles during the DCE Cycle, the last response applied will be kept in place until a Removal Detection event occurs, the internal temperature exceeds the T_{REG} value or emulation is restarted. In the case of the BC1.2 DCP or Legacy 2 charger emulation profiles, this will be the short (R_{DCP_RES}). In the case of the Legacy 1 or Legacy 3-7 profiles, this will be the D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} pin voltages. If a portable device does not draw charging current, the DCE Cycle will behave normally.
- 0 = The dedicated emulation circuitry will behave normally. It will remove the short condition when the t_{EM_TIMEOUT} timer has expired, regardless if the portable device has drawn charging current or not.

bit 1-0 EM_RESET_TIME<1:0>: t_{EM_RESET} Length Time bit

Determines the length of the $t_{\text{EM}_{RESET}}$ time (see Section 9.8.1 "Emulation Reset") as shown below. The value selected does not include discharge time; however, this value plus discharge result in the actual Reset time.

- 00 = 50 ms
- 01 = 75 ms
- 10 = 125 ms
- 11 = **175 ms**
- **Note 1:** If the EM_TO_DIS bit is set and the Legacy 1, Legacy 3 or custom charger emulation profiles were accepted during the DCE cycle, a removal is not detected. To avoid this issue, re-enable the emulation time-out after applying any test profiles and charging with the 'final' profile.
 - 2: If the HSW_DCE bit is set, the high-speed switch will be closed regardless of the status of the EM_RESP bit. Leaving the emulation response applied will not allow normal USB traffic. Therefore, prior to setting the HSW_DCE bit, this bit should be cleared.

10.4.3 SWITCH CONFIGURATION REGISTER

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

REGISTER 10-10: SWITCH CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 17h)

R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0
PIN_IGN	—	EM_EN_SET	M2_SET	M1_SET	S0_SET	PWR_ENS	LATCHS
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readabl		W = Writable bit		U = Unimplem			
-n = Value at	POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	ired	x = Bit is unkno	own
bit 7	PIN_IGN:	Pin Ignore Select	ion Mode Det	ermination bit			
	-	e M1, M2, PWR_E	EN and EM_E	N pin states whe	en determining	the Active mode	selection and
	power stat	te. Active mode select	tion and nowe	ar state will be so	at by the individ	ual control bits	and not by the
		12, PWR EN and					
		Active mode selec _EN and EM_EN				d combination o	f the M1, M2,
bit 6	Unimplen	nented: Read as '	0'				
bit 5	EM_EN_S	SET: EM_EN Pin S	Selection Mod	e Determination	bit		
	•	tion with other con ection") and pow				•	
bit 4	M2_SET:	M2 Pin Selection	Mode Determ	ination bit			
	•	tion with other con ection") and pow				•	on 9.2 "Active
bit 3	M1_SET:	M1 Pin Selection	Mode Determ	ination bit			
	,	tion with other con ection") and pow	,			`	on 9.2 "Active
bit 2	S0_SET: 8	SMBus Mode Atta	ch/Removal [Detection bit			
		mode, enables th		Removal Detect	tion feature and	d affects the pov	wer state (see
		.2 "Active Mode tion is enabled; als	,	5.2			
		tion is not enabled					
bit 1	PWR_EN	S: Port Power Swi	itch State bit				
	Section 5 controlled	whether the port p .3.4 "PWR_EN In by SEL pin decore e '1' to enable the	put") . This b de. Thus, if the	it is OR'd with t e polarity is set f	he PWR_EN pi	n and the polar	ity of both are
bit 0		SMBus Mode Fau					
		mode, controls the		ng routine that is	used in the case	e that an error is	detected (see
		.3.5 "Latch Input ICS1003-1 will late		nditions: in order	for the device to	o return to norm:	al Active state
		RR bit must be cle					
	0 = The L	JCS1003-1 will au	tomatically re	try when an erro	or condition is de	etected	

10.4.4 ATTACH DETECTION

CONFIGURATION RESISTER

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

REGISTER 10-11: ATTACH DETECTION CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 18h)

R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0
	RESE	ERVED		DISCHG_TIM	/IE_SEL<1:0>	ATT_TI	H<1:0> (1)
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							

R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-4 Reserved: Do not change

DISCHG_TIME_SEL<1:0>: t_{DISCHARGE} Time Setting bits bit 3-2

- 00 = 100 ms
- 01 = 200 ms
- 10 = 300 ms
- 11 = 400 ms

ATT_TH<1:0>: Attach/Removal Detection Threshold bits⁽¹⁾ bit 1-0

Determines the Attach Detection threshold (IDET QUAL) and Removal Detection thresholds $(I_{REM_QUAL_DET} \text{ and } I_{REM_QUAL_ACT})$ as shown below. 00 = 200 µA Attach, 100 µA Removal Threshold

- 01 = 400 µA Attach, 300 µA Removal Threshold
- 10 = 800 µA Attach, 700 µA Removal Threshold
- 11 = 1000 µA Attach, 900 µA Removal Threshold
- Note 1: The Removal Threshold is different when operating in the Active power state versus when operating in the Detect power state.

10.4.5 HIGH-SPEED SWITCH CONFIGURATION REGISTER

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

REGISTER 10-12: HIGH-SPEED SWITCH CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 25h)

U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	_	RESERVED	HSW_CUST	HSW_CDP	HSW_DET	HSW_DCE
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-5 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 4 Reserved: Do not change

—

bit 3 HSW_CUST: Custom Handshake USB High-Speed Data Switch Enable bit

Enables the USB high-speed data switch to be active during the custom handshake. This control is checked at the beginning of charger emulation. Therefore, changing this control during emulation will have no immediate effect. Upon restarting charger emulation (as a result of the EM_RETRY bit being set, a Removal Detection event or change of emulation controls), the high-speed switch will close.

- 1 = The USB high-speed data switch is enabled while the custom charger emulation profile is applied; also, if the custom charger emulation profile is accepted during the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle mode, the high-speed switch will stay closed
- 0 = The USB high-speed data switch is disabled while the custom charger emulation profile is applied

bit 2	HSW_CDP: CDP Handshake USB High-Speed Data Switch Enable bit Enables the USB high-speed data switch to be active during the CDP handshake. This control is checked at the beginning of charger emulation. Therefore, changing this control during emulation will have no immediate effect. Upon restarting charger emulation (as a result of a Removal Detection event or change of emulation controls), the high-speed switch will close. 1 = The USB high-speed data switch is enabled during the CDP handshake 0 = The USB high-speed data switch is disabled during the CDP handshake
bit 1	 HSW_DET: Detect Power State USB High-Speed Data Switch Enable bit Enables the USB high-speed data switch to be active during the Detect power state. If the S0 control is set to '0', this bit is ignored. 1 = The USB high-speed data switch will be closed during the Detect power state 0 = The USB high-speed data switch is open during the Detect power state
bit 0	HSW_DCE: DCP Charger Emulation Profile USB High-Speed Data Switch Enable bit Enables the USB high-speed data switch after the DCP charger emulation profile or one of the Legacy charger emulation profiles was accepted during the DCE Cycle and the portable device is charging. This bit is ignored if the UCS1003-1 is not in the Active state. This bit will not cause the high-speed switch to be closed during emulation when the DCP and Legacy profiles are applied, only after the DCP or a Legacy charger emulation profile has been accepted. 1 = The USB high-speed data switch will be closed

0 = The USB high-speed data switch will be open

10.5 Current Limit Register

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Current Limit	8	19h	R/W	00h

The Current Limit register controls the I_{LIM} used by the port power switch. The default setting is based on the resistor on the COMM_SEL/I_{LIM} pin and this value cannot be changed to be higher than the hardware set value.

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

REGISTER 10-13: CURRENT LIMIT REGISTER (ADDRESS 19h)

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	—	—	—	—	ILI	M_SW<2:0>(1	1)
bit 7							bit 0

	.egend:			
F	R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-1	n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-3	Unimplemented: Read as '0'
---------	----------------------------

Γ.

- bit 2-0 ILIM_SW<2:0>: I_{LIM} Value Setting bits⁽¹⁾
 - 000 = 0.57A 001 = 1.00A 010 = 1.13A 011 = 1.35A 100 = 1.68A 101 = 2.05A 110 = 2.28A 111 = 2.85A (3.0A maximum)

Note 1: Unless otherwise indicated, the values specified are the typical I_{LIM} in Table 1-2.

10.6 Charge Rationing Threshold Registers

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Charge Rationing Threshold High Byte	8	1Ah	R/W	FFh
Charge Rationing Threshold Low Byte	8	1Bh	R/W	FFh

The Charge Rationing Threshold registers set the maximum allowed charge that will be delivered to a portable device. Every time the Total Accumulated Charge registers are updated, the value is checked against this limit. If the value meets or exceeds this limit, the RATION bit is set (see Section 10.4.1 "General Configuration Register") and action taken according to the RATION_BEH<1:0> bits (see Section 10.4.1 "General Configuration Register").

The units are in mAh, with a range from 0 to ~218429. The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

REGISTER 10-14: CHARGE RATIONING THRESHOLD (ADDRESS 1Ah-1Bh)

R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
			CHTHR	<15:8>			
bit 15							bit 8
R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
			CHTHR	<7:0>			
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 15-0 CHTHR<15:0>: Charge Rationing Threshold bits

LSB = 3.333 mAh

10.7 Auto-Recovery Configuration Register

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Auto-Recovery Configuration	8	1Ch	R/W	2Ah

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

The Auto-Recovery Configuration register sets the parameters used when the auto-recovery Fault handling algorithm is invoked (see Section 7.5.1 "Auto-Recovery Fault Handling").

Once the auto-recovery Fault handling algorithm has checked the overtemperature and backdrive conditions, it will set the I_{LIM} value to I_{TEST} , and then turn on the port power switch and start the t_{RST} timer. If, after the timer has expired, the V_{BUS} voltage is less than V_{TEST} , then it is assumed that a short-circuit condition is present and the Error state is reset.

REGISTER 10-15: AUTO-RECOVERY CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 1Ch)

U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0
—		TCYCLE<2:0>		TRST_S	SW<1:0>	VTST_S	SW<1:0>
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:						
R = Reada	able bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit			
-n = Value	at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown		
bit 7	Unimplen	nented: Read as '0'				
bit 6-4	-	2:0>: Delay Cycle Time bits				
		is started, as shown below. ms ms ms ms ms ms	error state is entered before t	he auto-recovery Fault handling		
bit 3-2	TRST_SW<1:0>: t _{RST} Setting Time bits 00 = 10 ms 01 = 15 ms 10 = 20 ms 11 = 25 ms					
bit 1-0		/ <1:0>: V _{TEST} Value Setting I mV mV mV mV	bits			

10.8 IBUS_CHG Configuration Register

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
IBUS_CHG Configuration	8	1Eh	R/W	04h

The IBUS_CHG Configuration register sets the I_{BUS_CHG} current value. If current greater than I_{BUS_CHG} is detected flowing out of V_{BUS} , emulation is successful. The bit weights are in mA, and the range is from 11.72 mA to 175.8 mA.

The contents of this register are not retained in Sleep.

REGISTER 10-16: IBUS_CHG CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 1Eh)

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0
_		—	—	ICHG<3:0>			
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-4 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 3-0 ICHG<3:0>P: I_{BUS_CHG} Current Value bits 1 LSB = 11.72 mA

10.9 TDET_CHARGE Configuration Register

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
TDET_CHARGE Configuration	8	1Fh	R/W	03h

The TDET_CHARGE Configuration register controls the t_{DC_TEMP} and t_{DET_CHARGE} timing. The t_{DC_TEMP} timer is started whenever the temperature exceeds T_{REG}. This timer is meant to give the system time to cool at the lower I_{LIM} setting before changing I_{LIM}

again. The t_{DET_CHARGE} timer is started whenever the V_{BUS} voltage is discharged and the bypass switch is reactivated. This timer is meant to be a delay to allow the V_{BUS} capacitor to charge before detecting an Attach Detection event.

If t_{DET_CHARGE} time is increased greater than 800 ms, larger bus capacitors can be accommodated; however, with a portable device present and PWR_EN disabled, a Removal Detection event, and then another Attach Detection event will occur.

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

REGISTER 10-17: TDET_CHARGE CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 1Fh)

U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1
—	—	—	DC_TEMP	_SET<1:0>	DET_C	HARGE_SET	<2:0>
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:				
R = Readable bit		W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value	at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown
bit 7-5	Unimpleme	nted: Read as '0'		
bit 4-3	DC_TEMP_S	SET<1:0>: t _{DC TEMP} Time	e Determination bits	
	00 = 200 ms	-		
	01 = 400 ms	i		
	10 = 800 ms			
	11 = 1600 m	IS		
bit 2-0	DET_CHAR	GE_SET<2:0>: t _{DET CHAP}	RGE Time Determination bits	
	000 = 200 m			
	001 = 400 m	IS		
	010 = 600 m	IS		
	011 = 800 m	IS		
	100 = 1000 I	ms		
	101 = 1200 I	ms		
	110 = 1400 I	ms		
	111 = 2000	ms		

10.10 Preloaded Emulation Enable Registers

The Preloaded Emulation Enable registers enable the charger emulation profiles used by the emulation circuitry.

The contents of these registers are retained in Sleep.

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
BCS Emulation Enable	8	20h	R/W	06h
Legacy Emulation Enable	8	21h	R/W	00h

REGISTER 10-18: BCS EMULATION ENABLE REGISTER (ADDRESS 20h)

U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0
—	—	_	DCP_EM_DIS			RESERVED	
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-5 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 4 DCP_EM_DIS: DCP Charger Emulation Profile in the DCE Cycle Disable bit

This bit is ignored if the M1, M2 and EM_EN control settings have selected DCP mode (see Table 9-1). 1 = The BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is not enabled during the DCE Cycle

0 = The BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is enabled during the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle mode

bit 3 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 2-0 **Reserved:** Do not change

U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
_	L7EM_DIS	L6EM_DIS	L5EM_DIS	L4EM_DIS	L3EM_DIS	L2EM_DIS	L1EM_DIS
it 7							bit (
_egend:							
R = Readabl	le bit	W = Writable	bit	U = Unimplem	ented bit		
n = Value at	t POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	ired	x = Bit is unl	known
oit 7	Unimplement	ed: Read as '0	,				
pit 6	L7EM_DIS: Le	egacy 7 charge	r emulation prof	ile Disable bit			
			nulation profile i				
	0 = The Lega	cy 7 charger er	nulation profile i	s enabled			
oit 5	L6EM_DIS: Le	egacy 6 charge	r emulation prof	ile Disable bit			
	•		nulation profile i				
	0 = The Lega	cy 6 charger er	nulation profile i	s enabled			
oit 4	L7EM_DIS: Le	egacy 5 charge	r emulation prof	ile Disable bit			
			nulation profile i				
	0	, 0	nulation profile i				
oit 3	L7EM_DIS: Le	egacy 4 charge	r emulation prof	ile Disable bit			
			nulation profile i				
	•		nulation profile i				
oit 2		• • •	r emulation prof				
	•		nulation profile i				
	0 = The Lega	cy 3 charger er	nulation profile i	s enabled			
oit 1	L7EM_DIS: Le	egacy 2 charge	r emulation prof	ile Disable bit			
			nulation profile i				
	•		nulation profile i				
oit O			r emulation prof				
			nulation profile i				
	0 = The Lega	cy 1 charger er	nulation profile i	s enabled			

REGISTER 10-19: LEGACY EMULATION ENABLE REGISTER (ADDRESS 21h)

10.11 Preloaded Emulation Time-out Configuration Registers

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
BCS Emulation Time-out Configuration	8	22h	R/W	10h
Legacy Emulation Time-out Configuration 1	8	23h	R/W	B0h

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Legacy Emulation Time-out Configuration 2	8	24h	R/W	04h

The Preloaded Emulation Time-out Configuration registers control the $t_{EM_TIMEOUT}$ setting that is applied whenever the indicated preloaded charger emulation profile is applied during the DCE Cycle. These settings are not used if the EM_TO_DIS bit is set.

The contents of this registers are retained in Sleep.

REGISTER 10-20: BCS EMULATION TIME-OUT CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 22h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	—	DCP_EM_TO<1:0>		RESERVED			
bit 7				•			bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-6 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 5-4 DCP_EM_TO<1:0>: BC1.2 DCP t_{EM_TIMEOUT} Setting Definition bits These bits are applied when the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle. 00 = 0.8s 01 = 1.6s

10 = 6.4s

00 = 12.8s

bit 3-0 Reserved: Do not change

REGISTER 10-21: LEGACY EMULATION TIME-OUT CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 23h)

R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	
L1EM	1_TO<1:0>	L2EM_	TO<1:0>	L3EM_1	L3EM_TO<1:0>		TO<1:0>	
bit 7							bit (
Legend:								
R = Readal		W = Writable I	bit	U = Unimplem				
-n = Value a	at POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	red	x = Bit is un	known	
bit 7-6	L1EM TO<1:	0>: I egacy 1 t _⊏	M TIMEOUT Set	ting Definition bit	8			
			-	narger emulation		d durina the DC	CE Cvcle.	
	00 = 0.8s							
	01 = 1.6s							
	10 = 6.4s							
	11 = 12.8s							
bit 5-4			-	ting Definition bit				
		e applied when t	he Legacy 2 ch	narger emulation	profile is used	during the DC	CE Cycle.	
	00 = 0.8s 01 = 1.6s							
	10 = 6.4s							
	11 = 12.8s							
bit 3-2	L3EM_TO<1:	0>: Legacy 3 t _E	M TIMEOUT Set	ting Definition bits	S			
	These bits are	e applied when t	he Legacy 3 ch	narger emulation	profile is used	d during the DO	CE Cycle.	
	00 = 0.8s							
	01 = 1.6s 10 = 6.4s							
	10 = 0.45 11 = 12.8s							
bit 1-0		0>: FGACY 4	TEM TIMEOUT S	etting Definition b	oits			
	L4EM_TO<1:0>: LEGACY 4 t _{EM_TIMEOUT} Setting Definition bits These bits are applied when the Legacy 4 charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.							
				Ser ennenenenen			= = ;	
	00 = 0.8s							
	00 = 0.8s 01 = 1.6s							

REGISTER 10-22: LEGACY EMULATION TIME-OUT CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 24h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0				
	—	L5EM_	TO<1:0>	L6EM_1	FO<1:0>	L7EM_TO<1:0>					
bit 7							bit 0				
Legend:											
R = Reada	ble bit	W = Writable I	oit	U = Unimplem	ented bit						
-n = Value	at POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	red	x = Bit is un	known				
bit 7-6	Unimplement	ed: Read as '0'									
bit 5-4	L5EM_TO<1:0)>: Legacy 5 t _E	M TIMEOUT Set	ting Definition bits	s						
		These bits are applied when the Legacy 5 charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.									
	00 = 0.8s										
	01 = 1.6s 10 = 6.4s										
	10 = 0.45 11 = 12.8s										
bit 3-2)>: Legacy 6 t ₌	A THEOLE Set	ting Definition bit	e						
	L6EM_TO<1:0>: Legacy 6 t _{EM_TIMEOUT} Setting Definition bits These bits are applied when the Legacy 6 charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.										
	00 = 0.8s						2 0 9 0 10 .				
	01 = 1.6s										
	10 = 6.4s										
	11 = 12.8s										
bit 1-0			-	ting Definition bits							
		These bits are applied when the Legacy 7 charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.									
	00 = 0.8s										
	01 = 1.6s										
	10 = 6.4s										

10.12 Preloaded Emulation Configuration Registers

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Applied Charger Emulation	8	30h	R	00h
Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 1	8	31h	R	00h
Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 2	8	32h	R	00h
Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 3	8	33h	R	00h
Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 4	8	34h	R	00h
Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 1	8	35h	R	00h
Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 2	8	36h	R	00h
Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 3	8	37h	R	00h
Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 4	8	38h	R	00h
Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 – Configuration 1	8	39h	R	00h
Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 – Configuration 2	8	3Ah	R	00h
Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 – Configuration 3	8	3Bh	R	00h

The Preloaded Emulation Configuration registers store the settings loaded from internal memory as required for the preloaded charger emulation profile that is actively being applied. These registers are read-only.

The Legacy charger emulation profiles, the BC1.2 SDP, and the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profiles do not use the Stimulus 3 Configuration registers (39h-3Bh). Whenever these charger emulation profiles are applied, registers 39h-3Bh will not be updated and their contents should be ignored.

Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profiles.

The contents of registers 31h, 35h and 39h are not retained in Sleep. They are updated as needed.

The contents of registers 32h, 33h, 34h, 36h, 37h, 38h, 3Ah, 3Bh and 40h are retained in Sleep.

10.12.1 APPLIED CHARGER EMULATION REGISTER

The contents of this register are not retained in Sleep. The contents are updated as the charger emulation profile being applied changes.

REGISTER 10-23: APPLIED CHARGER EMULATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 30h)

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
—	—	—	—		PRE_EM_S	EL<3:0>	
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-4 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 3-0 **PRE_EM_SEL<3:0>:** Active Charger Emulation Profile Selection bits

Indicates which of the charger emulation profiles is being actively applied, as shown below. 0000 = Data Pass-Through or BC1.2 SDP mode 0011 = BC1.2 CDP 0010 = BC1.2 DCP 0011 = Legacy 1 0100 = Legacy 2 0101 = Legacy 3 0110 = Legacy 4 0111 = Legacy 5 1000 = Legacy 6 1001 = Legacy 7 1010 = Custom profile All others = Not used

REGISTER 10-24: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 31h)

Legend: R = Readable bit W = Writable bit U = Unimplemented bit -n = Value at POR '1' = Bit is set '0' = Bit is cleared x = Bit is unknown bit 7 Unimplemented: Read as '0' bit 6 S1_TD_TYPE: Stimulus 1 Timer Behavior Determination bit 1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected; the response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus has been removed) 0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed bit 5-3 S1_TD<2:0>: Stimulus 1 t _{STIM_DEL} Value Determination bits 000 = 0 ms 01 = 1 ms 010 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms		•	,					
 bit 7 bit 7 bit 0 Legend: R = Readable bit W = Writable bit U = Unimplemented bit -n = Value at POR '1' = Bit is set '0' = Bit is cleared x = Bit is unknown bit 7 Unimplemented: Read as '0' bit 6 S1_TD_TYPE: Stimulus 1 Timer Behavior Determination bit 1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected; the response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus has been removed) 0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed bit 5-3 S1_TD-2:Os: Stimulus 1 _{STIM_DEL} Value Determination bits 000 = 0 ms 001 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 100 ms 102 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 111 = 100 ms 102 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 102 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 102 = 00 ms 011 = 100 ms 012 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 013 = 100 ms 014 = 00 ms 015 = 00 ms 015 = 00 ms 016 = 00 ms 017 = 00 ms 018 = 00 ms 019 = 00 ms 019 = 00 ms 019 = 00 ms 019 = 00 ms 010 = 00 ms 010 = 00 ms 010 = 00 ms 010 = 00 ms 011 = 100 ms 010 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 010 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 010 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 012 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms 011 = 00 ms	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
Legend: R = Readable bit W = Writable bit U = Unimplemented bit -n = Value at POR '1' = Bit is set '0' = Bit is cleared x = Bit is unknown bit 7 Unimplemented: Read as '0' bit 6 S1_TD_TYPE: Stimulus 1 Timer Behavior Determination bit 1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected; the response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus has been removed) 0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed bit 5-3 S1_TD<2:0>: Stimulus 1 t _{STIM_DEL} Value Determination bits 000 = 0 ms 001 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 111 = 100 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 0 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 0 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 0 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 10 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 0 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 0 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 0 mot 100 = 20 ms 101 = 0 mot 100 = 20 ms 101 = 0 mot 100 = D _{POUT} voltage is neady		S1_TD_TYPE		S1_TD<2:0>			STIM1<2:0>	
 R = Readable bit W = Writable bit U = Unimplemented bit -n = Value at POR '1' = Bit is set '0' = Bit is cleared x = Bit is unknown bit 7 Unimplemented: Read as '0' bit 6 S1_TD_TYPE: Stimulus 1 Timer Behavior Determination bit 1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected; the response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed bit 5-3 S1_TD=2:0>: Stimulus 1 t_{STIM_DEL} Value Determination bits 000 = 0 ms 010 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1 STIM1 Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 be removed 001 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 000 = Do not use 101 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 102 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 103 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 104 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 105 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 106 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 107 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 108 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 109 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the thre	bit 7							bit 0
 R = Readable bit W = Writable bit U = Unimplemented bit -n = Value at POR '1' = Bit is set '0' = Bit is cleared x = Bit is unknown bit 7 Unimplemented: Read as '0' bit 6 S1_TD_TYPE: Stimulus 1 Timer Behavior Determination bit 1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected; the response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed bit 5-3 S1_TD=2:0>: Stimulus 1 t_{STIM_DEL} Value Determination bits 000 = 0 ms 010 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1 STIM1 Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 be removed 001 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 000 = Do not use 101 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 102 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 103 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 104 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 105 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 106 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 107 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 108 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 109 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the thre								
-n = Value at POR '1' = Bit is set '0' = Bit is cleared x = Bit is unknown bit 7 Unimplemented: Read as '0' bit 6 S1_TD_TYPE: Stimulus 1 Timer Behavior Determination bit 1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected; the response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus has been removed) 0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed bit 5-3 S1_TD-2:0>: Stimulus 1 t _{STIM_DEL} Value Determination bits 000 = 0 ms 001 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms 101 = 40 ms 111 = 100 ms 111 = 100 ms 111 = 100 ms 111 = 100 ms 111 = 100 ms 111 = 100 ms 111 = 100 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms 111 = 00 ms 100 = 20 ms 111 = 100 ms 101 = 40 ms 111 = 100 ms 101 = 40 ms 111 = 00 ms 101 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms 101 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms 101 = 0 mout, sit for this to be removed 001 = D_POUT_voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_PO	-			- 14		i i i i i i		
 bit 7 Unimplemented: Read as '0' bit 6 S1_TD_TYPE: Stimulus 1 Timer Behavior Determination bit 1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected; the response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus has been removed) 0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed bit 5-3 S1_TD<2:0>: Stimulus 1 t_{STIM_DEL} Value Determination bits 000 = 0 ms 001 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 40 ms 101 = 40 ms 101 = 40 ms 101 = 40 ms 101 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1 Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 001 = 01 = D_{POUT} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = Do not use 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 012 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 013 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 014 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 015 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 016 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 017 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 018 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 019 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage i				DIT			Ditio	
 bit 6 S1_TD_TYPE: Stimulus 1 Timer Behavior Determination bit 1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected; the response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus has been removed) 0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed bit 5-3 S1_TD-2:0-: Stimulus 1 t_{STIM_DEL} Value Determination bits 000 = 0 ms 001 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1-2:0-: Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 102 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 103 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be 	-n = value	at POR	" = Bit is set		$0^{\circ} = Bit is clea$	ared	x = Bit is un	KNOWN
 bit 6 S1_TD_TYPE: Stimulus 1 Timer Behavior Determination bit 1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected; the response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus has been removed) 0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed bit 5-3 S1_TD-2:0-: Stimulus 1 t_{STIM_DEL} Value Determination bits 000 = 0 ms 001 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1-2:0-: Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 102 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 103 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be 	bit 7	Unimplemented	d: Read as '0'					
 is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus has been removed) 0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed bit 5-3 S1_TD<2:0>: Stimulus 1 t_{STIM_DEL} Value Determination bits 000 = 0 ms 001 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms 100 = 20 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1<2:0>: Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 102 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 103 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 104 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 105 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 106 = D on to use 107 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 108 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 109 = D on to use 100 = D on to use 100 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 102 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 103 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 104 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 105 = D_{POUT} volta	bit 6	-		r Behavior De	termination bit			
$\begin{array}{l} 000 = 0 \text{ ms} \\ 001 = 1 \text{ ms} \\ 010 = 5 \text{ ms} \\ 011 = 10 \text{ ms} \\ 100 = 20 \text{ ms} \\ 101 = 40 \text{ ms} \\ 110 = 80 \text{ ms} \\ 111 = 100 \text{ ms} \\ \end{array}$ bit 2-0 $\begin{array}{l} \textbf{STIM1 < 2:0 > Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits \\ Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. \\ 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed \\ 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage higher than the fixed threshold (S1_TH) \\ 100 = D_{OUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 100 = D \text{ not use} \\ 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 100 = D \text{ not use} \\ 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed higher than the threshold (S1_TH) is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed is closed; next stimulus will not wait f$		is applied in removed)	nmediately and	held for the du	iration of the time	er then remov	ved (if the stimu	lus has been
$\begin{array}{l} 000 = 0 \text{ ms} \\ 001 = 1 \text{ ms} \\ 010 = 5 \text{ ms} \\ 011 = 10 \text{ ms} \\ 100 = 20 \text{ ms} \\ 101 = 40 \text{ ms} \\ 110 = 80 \text{ ms} \\ 111 = 100 \text{ ms} \\ \end{array}$ bit 2-0 $\begin{array}{l} \textbf{STIM1 < 2:0 > Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits \\ Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. \\ 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed \\ 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage higher than the fixed threshold (S1_TH) \\ 100 = D_{OUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 100 = D \text{ not use} \\ 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 100 = D \text{ not use} \\ 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed higher than the threshold (S1_TH) \\ 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed higher than the threshold (S1_TH) is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed is closed; next stimulus will not wait f$	bit 5-3	S1 TD<2:0>: Si	timulus 1 t _{STIM}	DEI Value Det	ermination bits		-	-
 010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1<2:0>: Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 102 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 103 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 104 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 105 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 106 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 107 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 108 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 109 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 101 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be 								
 011 = 10 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1<2:0>: Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage higher than the fixed threshold 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 		001 = 1 ms						
 100 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1<2:0>: Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage higher than the fixed threshold 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be 								
 101 = 40 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1<2:0>: Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage higher than the fixed threshold 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = Do not use 102 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 103 = Do not use 104 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 105 = Do not use 106 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 107 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 108 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 109 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 102 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 113 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be 								
 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1<2:0>: Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage higher than the fixed threshold 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be 								
 111 = 100 ms bit 2-0 STIM1<2:0>: Stimulus 1 Determination Usage bits Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage higher than the fixed threshold 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 101 = V_{BUS} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 101 = V_{BUS} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 102 = Not use 103 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 104 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 105 = Not use 106 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 107 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 108 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 109 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 101 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be								
 Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage higher than the fixed threshold 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = D onot use 102 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 103 = D onot use 104 = D onot use 105 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 106 = D onot use 107 = D onot use 108 = D onot use 109 = D onot use 100 = D onot use								
 Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port. 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage higher than the fixed threshold 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = D onot use 102 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 103 = D onot use 104 = D onot use 105 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 106 = D onot use 107 = D onot use 108 = D onot use 109 = D onot use 100 = D onot use	bit 2-0	STIM1<2:0>: St	imulus 1 Detern	nination Usage	e bits			
 000 = (default) V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage higher than the fixed threshold 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 101 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 101 = Do not use 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be 		comparator optic	on is fixed at 40					
 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage higher than the fixed threshold 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = Do not use 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be 		000 = (default)	V _{BUS} voltage is		applied before p	ort power sw	itch is closed; ı	next stimulus
higher than the fixed threshold $011 = D_{MOUT}$ voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = Do not use $110 = D_{POUT}$ voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) $111 = V_{BUS}$ voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be								
011 = D _{MOUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 100 = Do not use 101 = Do not use 110 = D _{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 111 = V _{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be					s lower than the	e threshold (S	S1_TH) and D _I	_{POUT} voltage
 100 = Do not use 101 = Do not use 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be 					hold (S1 TH)			
 101 = Do not use 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is higher than the threshold (S1_TH) 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be 								
111 = V _{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be								
111 = V _{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be								
		111 = V _{BUS} vol	tage is present a			d; next stimul	lus will not wait	for this to be

REGISTER 10-25: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 32h)

R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	S1_R1M	/IAG<3:0>			S1_R1	<3:0>	
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readable bit		W = Writable b	it	U = Unimpleme	ented bit		
-n = Value at POF	2	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clear	ed	x = Bit is unł	known

bit 7-4 S1_R1MAG<3:0>: Stimulus 1 Response Magnitude bits

Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as 'Do not use' will not be accepted. The data will not be updated and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

For S1_R1 Settings 0000-0011:

The response is a voltage applied on the D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} pins. The S1_R1MAG>3:0> bits specify the voltage relative to ground:.

 . O4 D4	0-11						
0101 =	500 mV	1011	=	1600 mV			
0100 =	400 mV	1010	=	1400 mV			
0011 =	400 mV	1001	=	900 mV	1111	=	Do not use
0010 =	400 mV	1000	=	800 mV	1110	=	2200 mV
0001 =	400 mV	0111	=	700 mV	1101	=	2000 mV
0000 =	Pull-down	0110	=	600 mV	1100	=	1800 mV

For S1_R1 Settings 0100, 0111, 1101-1111:

The response is a resistor connected on D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} to GND or V_{BUS} . The S1_R1MAG bits specify the resistor value.

0000 = $1.8 \text{ k}\Omega$	0110 = 40 k Ω	1100 = 100 k Ω
0001 = 10 k Ω	0111 = 43 kΩ	1101 = 120 k Ω
0010 = $15 k\Omega$	$1000 = 50 \text{ k}\Omega$	1110 = 150 k Ω
0011 = 20 k Ω	1001 = 60 k Ω	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 25 k Ω	1010 = 75 k Ω	
0101 = 30 k Ω	1011 = 80 k Ω	

For S1_R1 Settings 0110, 1001, 1100:

The response is a voltage divider applied from V_{BUS} to GND with the "center" at D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} . The S1_R1MAG bits specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (sum of R1 + R2).

_ ; ;		0	`	,
$0000 = 93 \text{ k}\Omega$	0110 = 200 k Ω		1100	= 200 kΩ
0001 = 100 k Ω	0111 = 200 k Ω		1101	= 200 kΩ
0010 = 125 k Ω	1000 = 93 k Ω		1110	= 200 kΩ
0011 = 150 k Ω	1001 = 100 k Ω		1111	= Do not use
0100 = 200 k Ω	1010 = 125 k Ω			
0101 = 200 k Ω	1011 = 150 k Ω			

- **Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - 2: If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-25: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 32h) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3-0 S1_R1<3:0>: Stimulus 1 Response Definition bits
 - 0000 = Removes previous response on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 0001 = Applies voltage on D_{POUT}
 - 0010 = Applies voltage on $D_{MOUT}^{(2)}$
 - 0011 = Applies voltage on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} (1)
 - 0100 = Connects resistor from D_{POUT} to $GND^{(1)}$
 - 0101 = Do not use
 - 0110 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} ⁽¹⁾
 - 0111 = Connects resistor from D_{MOUT} to $GND^{(2)}$
 - 1000 = Do not use
 - 1001 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{MOUT} ⁽²⁾
 - 1010 = Connects \leq 200 Ω resistor from D_{POUT} to D_{MOUT}
 - 1011 = Do not use
 - 1100 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 1101 = Connects resistor from D_{POUT} to GND and D_{MOUT} to GND
 - 1110 = If STIM1<2:0> = 000, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation Reset are not removed. If STIM1<2:0> = 111, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation Reset are removed. For all other STIM1<2:0> settings, whatever was applied is not changed.
 - 1111 = Same as '1110' definition above
- **Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - 2: If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-26: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 33h)⁽¹⁾

U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	
—	_	S1_PU	PD<1:0>	S1_TH<3:0>				
bit 7							bit 0	
Legend:								
R = Reada	able bit	W = Writable	oit	U = Unimpleme	ented bit			
-n = Value	at POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clear	red	x = Bit is unl	known	
bit 7-6	Unimplemer	nted: Read as '0	,					
bit 5-4	S1_PUPD<1	:0>: Stimulus 1 F	Pull-Down Curre	ent Magnitude bit	S			
	decode is giv 00 = 10 μA 01 = 50 μA 10 = 100 μA 11 = 150 μA	ven below.	-					
bit 3-0	•	: Stimulus 1 Thre	eshold Value De	efinition bits				
				, for the specified				
	•		(i.e., STIM1<2	::0> = 000b or 11	11b), the thres	hold value is i	gnored.	
	0000 = 400 r 0001 = 400 r							
	0001 = 400 r							
	0011 = 300 r							
	0100 = 400 r	mV						
	0101 = 500 r							
	0110 = 600 r							
	0111 = 700 r 1000 = 800 r							
	1000 = 000 r							
	1010 = 1400							
	1011 = 1600	mV						
	1100 = 1800							
	1101 = 2000							
	1110 = 2200 1111 = Do no							
Note 1:				44				

Note 1: The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

REGISTER 10-27: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 4 REGISTER (ADDRESS 34h)⁽¹⁾

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
—	—	—	—	—	S	1_RATIO<2:0>	>
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readable	bit	W = Writable	bit	U = Unimplem	ented bit		

'0' = Bit is cleared

bit 7-3 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

'1' = Bit is set

-n = Value at POR

bit 2-0 S1_RATIO<2:0>: Stimulus 1 Voltage Divider Ratio bits Determines the voltage divider ratio, as shown below, when the stimulus response is set to connect a voltage divider (i.e., S1_R1<3:0> = 0110b, 1001b or 1100b). 000 = 0.25 001 = 0.33 010 = 0.4 011 = 0.5 100 = 0.54 101 = 0.6 110 = 0.66111 = Do not use

Note 1: The BC1.2 DCP and CDP charger emulation profiles do not use this control. Whenever the BC1.2 CDP or DCP charger emulation profile is applied, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the Legacy charger emulation profiles.

x = Bit is unknown

REGISTER 10-28: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 35h)

	•						
U-0	R-U	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
—	S2_TD_TYPE		S2_TD<2:0	>		STIM2<2:0>	
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Reada	ble bit	W = Writable b	oit	U = Unimplen	nented bit		
-n = Value		'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea		x = Bit is unl	known
							-
bit 7	Unimplemente	ed: Read as '0'					
bit 6	S2_TD_TYPE:	: Stimulus 2 Tim	er Behavior D	etermination bit			
				he response is a			
	response i has been i		diately and he	ld for the duratior	n of the timer, th	ien removed (i	the stimulus
		,	lay from wher	n the stimulus is o	detected until t	he response is	performed
bit 5-3	S2_TD<2:0>: \$	Stimulus 2 t _{STIM}	DEL Determi	nation Value bits			
	000 = 0 ms		_				
	001 = 1 ms						
	010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms						
	100 = 20 ms						
	101 = 40 ms						
	110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms						
bit 2-0		Stimulus 2 Deter	mination Usa	ae bits			
				shown below. No	te that the low	er threshold fo	r the window
			00 mV and or	ly applies to the I	D _{POUT} pin. Thi	s setting canno	ot be used for
	the D _{MOUT} por		he applied b	efore port power	switch is close	d [.] next stimulu	s will not wait
		to be removed	be applied b				
				reshold (S2_TH)	there are a lat (OO		
		than the fixed th		is lower than the	threshold (S2	_TH) and D _{PO}	UT voltage is
	•			eshold (S2_TH)			
	100 = Do not						
	101 = Do not	use voltage is greate	er than the thr	eshold (S2 TH)			
				er switch is close	d; next stimulu	is will not wait	for this to be
	remove	d					

REGISTER 10-29: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 36h)

R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	S2_R2I	MAG<3:0>			S2_R	2<3:0>	
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readable bit		W = Writable bit		U = Unimplemen	ted bit		
-n = Value at PO	R	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is cleare	d	x = Bit is unkr	nown

bit 7-4 S2_R2MAG<3:0>: Stimulus 2 Response Magnitude bits

Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as "Do not use" will not be accepted. The data will not be updated and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

For S2_R2 Settings 0000-0011:

The response is a voltage applied on the D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} pins. The S2_R2MAG bits specify the voltage relative to ground.

0000 = Pull-down	0110 = 600 mV	1100 = 1800 mV
0001 = 400 mV	0111 = 700 mV	1101 = 2000 mV
0010 = 400 mV	1000 = 800 mV	1110 = 2200 mV
0011 = 400 mV	1001 = 900 mV	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 400 mV	1010 = 1400 mV	
0101 = 500 mV	1011 = 1600 mV	

For S2_R2 settings 0100, 0111, 1101-1111:

The response is a resistor connected on D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} to GND or V_{BUS} . The S2_R2MAG<3:0> bits specify the resistor value.

$0000 = 1.8 \mathrm{k}\Omega$	0110 = 40 k Ω	1100 = 100 k Ω
$0001 = 10 k\Omega$	0111 = 43 k Ω	1101 = 120 k Ω
0010 = 15 k Ω	1000 = 50 k Ω	1110 = 150 k Ω
0011 = 20 kΩ	1001 = 60 k Ω	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 25 k Ω	1010 = 75 k Ω	
0101 = 30 kΩ	1011 = 80 k Ω	

For S2_R2 Settings 0110, 1001, 1100:

The response is a voltage divider applied from V_{BUS} to GND with the 'center' at D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} . The S2_R2MAG bits<3:0> specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (sum of R1 + R2).

0000 = 93 k Ω	0110 = 200 k Ω	1100 = 200 k Ω
0001 = 100 k Ω	0111 = 200 k Ω	1101 = 200 k Ω
0010 = 125 kΩ	1000 = 93 k Ω	1110 = 200 k Ω
0011 = 150 k Ω	1001 = 100 k Ω	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 200 k Ω	1010 = 125 k Ω	
0101 = 200 k Ω	1011 = 150 k Ω	

- **Note 1:** If STIM2<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - **2:** If STIM2<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-29: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 36h) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3-0 S2_R2<3:0>: Stimulus 2 Response Definition bits
 - 0000 = Removes previous response on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 0001 = Applies voltage on $D_{POUT}^{(1)}$
 - 0010 = Applies voltage on $D_{MOUT}^{(2)}$
 - 0011 = Applies voltage on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 0100 = Connects resistor from D_{POUT} to $GND^{(1)}$
 - 0101 = Do not use
 - 0110 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} ⁽¹⁾
 - 0111 = Connects resistor from D_{MOUT} to $GND^{(2)}$
 - 1000 **= Do not use**
 - 1001 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{MOUT} ⁽²⁾
 - 1010 = Connects \leq 200 Ω resistor from D_POUT to D_MOUT
 - 1011 = Do not use
 - 1100 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 1101 = Connects resistor from D_{POUT} to GND and D_{MOUT} to GND
 - 1110 = If STIM2<2:0> = 000, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation Reset are not removed. If STIM2<2:0> = 111, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation Reset are removed. For all other STIM2<2:0> settings, whatever was applied is not changed.
 - 1111 = Same as '1110' definition above
- **Note 1:** If STIM2<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - 2: If STIM2<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-30: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 37h)⁽¹⁾

U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	
	—	S2_PUI	PD<1:0>	S2_TH<3:0>				
bit 7	÷			•			bit 0	
Legend:								
R = Read	able bit	W = Writable b	bit	U = Unimpleme	ented bit			
-n = Value	e at POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clear	ed	x = Bit is unl	known	
bit 7-6	Unimplement	ed: Read as '0'						
bit 5-4	S2_PUPD<1:0)>: Stimulus 2 F	ull-Down Curre	nt Magnitude bit	S			
	Determines the	e magnitude of	the pull-down	current applied o	on the D _{POU}	_T and D _{MOUT} p	ins when the	
				e voltage magni				
	decode is as fo	ollows:						
	$00 = 10 \mu A$							
	01 = 50 µA 10 = 100 µA							
	11 = 150 µA							
bit 3-0	S2_TH<3:0>:	Stimulus 2 Thre	shold Value De	finition bits				
	Defines the thr	reshold value, a	s shown below,	for the specified	l stimulus. If	the stimulus V _B	_{SUS} voltage is	
	•		(i.e., STIM2<2:	0> = 000b or 11	1b), the thre	eshold value is i	gnored.	
	0000 = 400 m							
	0001 = 400 m ² 0010 = 400 m ²							
	0010 = 400 m 0011 = 300 m							
	0100 = 400 m							
	0101 = 500 m	V						
	0110 = 600 m							
	0111 = 700 m							
	1000 = 800 m 1001 = 900 m							
	1010 = 1400 r							
	1010 = 1400 r 1011 = 1600 r							
	1100 = 1800 r	mV						
	1101 = 2000 r							
	1110 = 2200 r							
	1111 = Do not	tuse						
Note 1.	The Legenvehore		ofiloo do notivo	a thaca cattings			, a noulation	

Note 1: The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

REGISTER 10-31: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 4 REGISTER (ADDRESS 38h)⁽¹⁾

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
_	—	—	—	—		S2_RATIO<2:0>	
bit 7			•				bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readable	e bit	W = Writable	bit	U = Unimplem	ented bit		
-n = Value at	POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	ared	x = Bit is unkno	wn

bit 7-3 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 2-0 **S2_RATIO<2:0>:** Stimulus 2 Voltage Divider Ratio bits Determines the voltage divider ratio, as shown below, when the stimulus response is set to connect a voltage divider (i.e., S2_R2<3:0> = 0110b, 1001b or 1100b). 000 = 0.25 001 = 0.33 010 = 0.4 011 = 0.5 100 = 0.54 101 = 0.6 110 = 0.66111 = Do not use

Note 1: The BC1.2 DCP and CDP charger emulation profiles do not use this control. Whenever the BC1.2 CDP or DCP charger emulation profile is applied, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the Legacy charger emulation profiles.

REGISTER 10-32: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 39h)

	()						
U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	S3_TD_TYPE		S3_TD<2:0	>		STIM3<2:0>	
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readab	ole bit	W = Writabl	e bit	U = Unimplem	nented bit		
-n = Value a	It POR	'1' = Bit is s	et	'0' = Bit is clea	ared	x = Bit is un	known
bit 7	Unimplemented	: Read as '0'					
bit 6	S3_TD_TYPE: S 1 = The stimulus response is a has been real 0 = The stimulus	s timer contro applied imme moved)	ols how long th diately and held	e response is and for the duration	of the timer, th	en removed (i	f the stimulus
bit 5-3	S3_TD<2:0>: Sti		-				
	000 = 0 ms 001 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms						
bit 2-0	STIM3<2:0>: Sti	mulus 3 Dete	rmination Usag	e bits			
		n is fixed at 4 age is ready t be removed	00 mV and only	y applies to the D fore port power s	_{POUT} pin. This	setting canno	ot be used for
	011 = D _{MOUT} vo	comparator; I an the fixed t Itage is great	D _{POUT} voltage i hreshold	s less than the t	hreshold (S3_	TH) and D _{PO}	_{UT} voltage is
	100 = Do not us 101 = Do not us 110 = D _{POUT} vo 111 = Voltage is removed	e Itage is great			l; next stimulu	s will not wait	for this to be

REGISTER 10-33: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 3Ah)

R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0 I	R-0
	S3_R3N	/IAG<3:0>			S3_R3	3<3:0>	
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readable bit		W = Writable b	bit	U = Unimplemer	nted bit		
-n = Value at POF	ξ	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is cleare	d	x = Bit is unknowr	า

bit 7-4 S3_R3MAG<3:0>: Stimulus 3 Response Magnitude bits

Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as "Do not use" will not be accepted. The data will not be updated and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

For S3_R3 Settings 0000-0011:

The response is a voltage applied on the D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} pins. The S3_R3MAG<3:0> bits specify the voltage relative to ground.

0000 = Pull Down	0110 = 600 mV	1100 = 1800 mV
0001 = 400 mV	0111 = 700 mV	1101 = 2000 mV
0010 = 400 mV	1000 = 800 mV	1110 = 2200 mV
0011 = 400 mV	1001 = 900 mV	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 400 mV	1010 = 1400 mV	
0101 = 500 mV	1011 = 1600 mV	

For S3_R3 Settings 0100, 0111, 1101-1111:

The response is a resistor connected on D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} to GND or V_{BUS} . The S3_R3MAG<3:0> bits specify the resistor value.

$0000 = 1.8 \mathrm{k}\Omega$	0110 = 40 k Ω	1100 = 100 k Ω
$0001 = 10 k\Omega$	0111 = 43 k Ω	1101 = 120 kΩ
0010 = $15 k\Omega$	1000 = 50 k Ω	1110 = 150 k Ω
0011 = 20 k Ω	1001 = 60 k Ω	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 25 k Ω	1010 = 75 k Ω	
0101 = 30 k Ω	1011 = 80 k Ω	

For S3_R3 settings 0110, 1001, 1100:

The response is a voltage divider applied from V_{BUS} to GND with the 'center' at D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} . The S3_R3MAG<3:0> bits specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (sum of R1 + R2).

0000 = 93 k Ω	0110 = 200 k Ω	1100 = 200 k Ω
0001 = 100 k Ω	0111 = 200 k Ω	1101 = 200 k Ω
0010 = 125 k Ω	1000 = 93 k Ω	1110 = 200 k Ω
0011 = 150 k Ω	1001 = 100 k Ω	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 200 k Ω	1010 = 125 k Ω	
0101 = 200 kΩ	1011 = 150 k Ω	

- **Note 1:** If STIM3<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - **2:** If STIM3<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-33: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 3Ah) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3-0 S3_R3<3:0>: Stimulus 3 Response Definition bits
 - 0000 = Removes previous response on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 0001 = Applies voltage on D_{POUT}
 - 0010 = Applies voltage on $D_{MOUT}^{(2)}$
 - 0011 = Applies voltage on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 0100 = Connects resistor from D_{POUT} to $GND^{(1)}$
 - 0101 = Do not use
 - 0110 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} ⁽¹⁾
 - 0111 = Connects resistor from D_{MOUT} to $GND^{(2)}$
 - 1000 = Do not use
 - 1001 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with "center" at D_{MOUT} ⁽²⁾
 - 1010 = Connects \leq 200 Ω resistor from D_{POUT} to D_{MOUT}
 - 1011 = Do not use
 - 1100 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 1101 = Connects resistor from $\mathsf{D}_{\mathsf{POUT}}$ to GND and $\mathsf{D}_{\mathsf{MOUT}}$ to GND
 - 1110 = If STIM3 = 000, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation reset are not removed. If STIM3<2:0> = 111, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation reset are removed. For all other STIM3 settings, whatever was applied is not changed.
 - 1111 = Same as '1110' definition above
- **Note 1:** If STIM3<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - 2: If STIM3<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-34: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 3Bh)⁽¹⁾

U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
		S3_PU	PD<1:0>	S3_TH<3:0>			
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Read	able bit	W = Writable	bit	U = Unimpleme	nted bit		
-n = Value		'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is cleare		x = Bit is unl	known
bit 7-6 bit 5-4	S3_PUPD<1		Pull-Down Curr	ent Magnitude bits		and D	inc when the
		oonse is to apply follows:		current applied o he voltage magnit			
bit 3-0	S3_TH<3:0>	Stimulus 3 Three	eshold Value D	efinition bits			
		applied or applied mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV) mV) mV		v, for the specified 2:0> = 000b or 11			

Note 1: The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

10.13 Custom Emulation Configuration Registers

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Custom Emulation Configuration	8	40h	R/W	01h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 1	8	41h	R/W	00h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 2	8	42h	R/W	00h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 3	8	43h	R/W	00h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 1 – Configuration 4	8	44h	R/W	00h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 1	8	45h	R/W	00h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 2	8	46h	R/W	00h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 3	8	47h	R/W	00h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 2 – Configuration 4	8	48h	R/W	00h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 3 – Configuration 1	8	49h	R/W	00h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 3 – Configuration 2	8	4Ah	R/W	00h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 3 – Configuration 3	8	4Bh	R/W	00h
Custom Emulation Stimulus 3 – Configuration 3	8	4Ch	R/W	00h

The Custom Emulation Configuration registers store the values used by the custom charger emulation circuitry. The custom charger emulation profile is set up as three stimuli and the respective responses. The contents of registers 40h to 4Ch are retained in Sleep.

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0	R/W-1
	_	CS_TO_DIS	CS_EN	I_TO<1:0>	CS_FRST	RESERVED	CSEM_DIS
bit 7	·						bit (
Legend:							
R = Reada	able bit	W = Writable bit	t	U = Unimple	mented bit		
-n = Value	e at POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is cle	eared	x = Bit is unkr	nown
bit 7-6	Unimpleme	ented: Read as '0'					
bit 5	CS TO DI	S: Emulation Time-	out Timer Dis	sable bit			
bit 4-3	the DC constan of the r not dra cleared 0 = The err the DC CS_EM_TC	hulation time-out tim E Cycle. When the eason, then the cus aw more than I _{BUS} d. hulation time-out tim E Cycle and the EN C <1:0>: t _{EM_TIMEOL} are used when the	custom char I _{BUS} current. stom charger _CHG current ner is enabled M_TO_DIS b JT Value Duri	ger emulation p When the I _{BUS} emulation profil t, then the UCS d when the custo it is not set ng Custom Cha	orofile is being a current is grea e will be accept S1003-1 will co om charger emu arger Emulation	pplied, the UCS iter than I _{BUS_C} ed. If the portab ntinue waiting u ulation profile is Value bits	1003-1 will the second
bit 2	CS_FRST:	Custom Charger E	mulation Pro	file Disable bit			
		stom charger emula stom charger emula	•			•	•
bit 1	Reserved:	Reserved: Do not change. This bit will read '0' and should not be written to a logic '1'.					
bit 0 CSEM_DIS: Custom Charger Emulation Profile Placement in DCE						bit	
		stom charger emula stom charger emula					
Note 1:		_DIS bit is set and the ot detected. To avo					

REGISTER 10-35: CUSTOM EMULATION CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 40h)

ppiy profiles and charging with the 'final' profile.

REGISTER 10-36: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 41h)

U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
_	CS_S1TYPE		CS_S1_TD<2:0)>	C	S_STIM1<2:0	>
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 6 CS_S1TYPE: Stimulus 1 Timer Behavior Determination bit

1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected; the response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer, then removed (if the stimulus has been removed)

0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed

CS_S1_TD<2:0>: Stimulus 1 t_{STIM DEL} Value Determination bits

000 = 0 ms 001 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms

bit 5-3

bit 2-0 CS_STIM1<2:0>: Stimulus 1 Usage Determination bits

Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port.

- 000 = V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed
- 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is greater than the threshold (CS_S1_TH)
- 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (CS_S1_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage is greater than the fixed threshold
- 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is greater than the threshold (CS_S1_TH)
- 100 = Do not use
- 101 = Do not use
- 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is greater than the threshold (CS_S1_TH)
- 111 = V_{BUS} voltage is present after port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed
REGISTER 10-37: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 42h)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	
	CS_S1_R	1MAG<3:0>		CS_S1_R1<3:0>				
bit 7							bit 0	
Legend:								
R = Readable	bit	W = Writable b	bit	U = Unimplemented bit				
-n = Value at I	POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is cleared x = Bit is unknown			known	

bit 7-4 CS_S1_R1MAG<3:0>: Stimulus 1 Response Magnitude bits

Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as 'Do not use' will not be accepted. The data will not be updated and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

For CS_S1_R1 Settings 0000-0011:

The response is a voltage applied on the D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} pins. The CS_S1_R1MAG<3:0> bits specify the voltage relative to ground.

0000 = Pull-down	0110 = 600 mV	1100 = 1800 mV
0001 = 400 mV	0111 = 700 mV	1101 = 2000 mV
0010 = 400 mV	1000 = 800 mV	1110 = 2200 mV
0011 = 400 mV	1001 = 900 mV	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 400 mV	1010 = 1400 mV	
0101 = 500 mV	1011 = 1600 mV	

For CS_S1_R1 Settings 0100, 0111, 1101-1111:

The response is a resistor connected on D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} to GND or V_{BUS} . The CS_S1_R1MAG<3:0> bits specify the resistor value.

$0000 = 1.8 \mathrm{k\Omega}$	0110 = 40 k Ω	1100 = 100 k Ω
0001 = 10 k Ω	0111 = 43 k Ω	1101 = 120 k Ω
0010 = 15 kΩ	1000 = 50 k Ω	1110 = 150 k Ω
0011 = 20 k Ω	1001 = 60 k Ω	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 25 k Ω	1010 = 75 k Ω	
0101 = 30 k Ω	1011 = 80 k Ω	

For CS_S1_R1 Settings 0110, 1001, 1100:

The response is a voltage divider applied from V_{BUS} to GND with the 'center' at D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} . The CS_S1_R1MAG<3:0> bits specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (sum of R1 + R2).

0000 = 93 k Ω	0110 = 200 k Ω	1100 = 200 k Ω
0001 = 100 k Ω	0111 = 200 k Ω	1101 = 200 k Ω
0010 = 125 k Ω	1000 = 93 k Ω	1110 = 200 k Ω
0011 = 150 k Ω	1001 = 100 k Ω	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 200 k Ω	1010 = 125 k Ω	
0101 = 200 kΩ	1011 = 150 k Ω	

- **Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - 2: If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-37: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 42h) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3-0 **CS_S1_R1<3:0>:** Stimulus 1 Response Definition bits
 - 0000 = Removes previous response on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 0001 = Applies voltage on D_{POUT}
 - 0010 = Applies voltage on $D_{MOUT}^{(2)}$
 - 0011 = Applies voltage on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 0100 = Connects resistor from D_{POUT} to $GND^{(1)}$
 - 0101 = Do not use
 - 0110 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} ⁽¹⁾
 - 0111 = Connects resistor from D_{MOUT} to $GND^{(2)}$
 - 1000 = Do not use
 - 1001 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{MOUT} ⁽²⁾
 - 1010 = Connects \leq 200 Ω resistor from D_{POUT} to D_{MOUT}
 - 1011 = Do not use
 - 1100 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 1101 = Connects resistor from $\mathsf{D}_{\mathsf{POUT}}$ to GND and $\mathsf{D}_{\mathsf{MOUT}}$ to GND
 - 1110 = If CS_STIM1<2:0> = 000, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation Reset are not removed. If CS_STIM1<2:0> = 111, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation Reset are removed. For all other CS_STIM1<2:0> settings, whatever was applied is not changed.
 - 1111 = Same as '1110' definition above
- **Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - 2: If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-38: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 43h)⁽¹⁾

	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	
—	_	CS_S1_P	UPD<1:0>		CS_S1_T	H<3:0>		
bit 7							bit 0	
Legend:								
R = Reada	ble bit	W = Writable b	bit	U = Unimplem	ented bit			
-n = Value at POR		'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	red	x = Bit is un	known	
bit 7-6	Unimpleme	nted: Read as '0'						
bit 5-4	CS S1 PUF	PD<1:0>: Stimulu:	s 1 Pull-Down (Current Magnitud	le bits			
	decode is giv 00 = 10 μA 01 = 50 μA 10 = 100 μA 11 = 150 μA							
	CS_S1_TH<3:0>: Stimulus 3 Threshold Value Definition bits							
bit 3-0	CS_S1_TH<	3:0>: Stimulus 3	Threshold Valu	le Definition bits				
bit 3-0		threshold value, a			d stimulus. If th	ne stimulus V _E	_{3US} voltage is	
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a	threshold value, a applied or applied	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400	threshold value, a applied or applied mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 0001 = 400	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 0001 = 400 0010 = 400	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 0001 = 400 0010 = 400 0011 = 300	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV mV mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 0001 = 400 0010 = 400	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV mV mV mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 0010 = 400 0010 = 400 0011 = 300 0100 = 400	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV mV mV mV mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 0010 = 400 0011 = 300 0100 = 400 0101 = 500	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV mV mV mV mV mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 0011 = 400 0010 = 400 0100 = 400 0101 = 500 0110 = 600 0111 = 700 1000 = 800	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 0011 = 400 0010 = 400 0100 = 400 0101 = 500 0110 = 600 0111 = 700 1000 = 800 1001 = 900	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 0010 = 400 0010 = 400 0101 = 300 0100 = 400 0101 = 500 0110 = 600 1011 = 700 1000 = 800 1001 = 900 1010 = 1400	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 001 = 400 0010 = 400 0101 = 300 0100 = 400 0101 = 500 0110 = 600 0111 = 700 1000 = 800 1001 = 900 1010 = 1400 1011 = 1600	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 0001 = 400 0010 = 400 0011 = 300 0100 = 400 0101 = 500 0110 = 600 0111 = 700 1000 = 800 1001 = 900 1010 = 1400 1011 = 1600 1100 = 1800	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV 0 mV 0	s shown below	, for the specifie				
bit 3-0	Defines the t ready to be a 0000 = 400 001 = 400 0010 = 400 0101 = 300 0100 = 400 0101 = 500 0110 = 600 0111 = 700 1000 = 800 1001 = 900 1010 = 1400 1011 = 1600	threshold value, a applied or applied mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV mV	s shown below	, for the specifie				

Note 1: The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

REGISTER 10-39: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 4 REGISTER (ADDRESS 44h)⁽¹⁾

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	
—	—	—	—	—	CS_	S1_RATIO<2	:0>	
bit 7 bit 0								
Legend:								
R = Readable bit W = Writable bit			bit	U = Unimplem	ented bit			

'0' = Bit is cleared

bit 7-3 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

'1' = Bit is set

-n = Value at POR

bit 2-0 **CS_S1_RATIO<2:0>:** Stimulus 1 Voltage Divider Ratio bits Determines the voltage divider ratio, as shown below, when the stimulus response is set to connect a voltage divider (i.e., CS_S1_R1<3:0> = 0110b, 1001b or 1100b). 000 = 0.25 001 = 0.33 010 = 0.4 011 = 0.5 100 = 0.54 101 = 0.6 110 = 0.66 111 = Do not use

Note 1: The BC1.2 DCP and CDP charger emulation profiles do not use this control. Whenever the BC1.2 CDP or DCP charger emulation profile is applied, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the Legacy charger emulation profiles.

x = Bit is unknown

REGISTER 10-40: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 45h)

U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0		
_	CS S2TYPE	CS S2 TD<2		-	-	S STIM2<2:0	-		
bit 7				-			bit 0		
Legend:									
R = Readab	ole bit	W = Writable b	bit	U = Unimplem	ented bit				
-n = Value a	at POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	ared	x = Bit is unl	known		
bit 7	Unimplemente	ed: Read as '0'							
bit 6	CS_S2TYPE: S	Stimulus 2 Time	r Behavior Del	termination bit					
	response i has been r	s applied immed removed)	liately and held	ne response is a d for the duration the stimulus is d	of the timer, th	en removed (i	f the stimulus		
bit 5-3	CS_S2_TD<2:	0>: Stimulus 2 t	STIM_DEL Value	e Determination	bits				
	000 = 0 ms		_						
	001 = 1 ms								
	010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms								
	100 = 20 ms								
	101 = 40 ms								
	110 = 80 ms								
	111 = 100 ms								
bit 2-0	CS_STIM2<2:0)>: Stimulus 2 L	Jsage Determi	nation bits					
	Determines the Stimulus 2 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port.								
	000 = V _{BUS} vo for this t	000 = V _{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed (default)							
				shold (CS_S2_T					
		010 = Window comparator; D _{POUT} voltage is less than the threshold (S1_TH) and D _{POUT} voltage greater than the fixed threshold							
	011 = D _{MOUT} \	oltage is greate	er than the thre	shold (CS_S2_1	「H)				
	100 = Do not u								
	101 = Do not u		r than tha three	abold (CC CC T	-LIV				
		is present after		shold (CS_S2_T r switch is close		s will not wait	for this to be		

REGISTER 10-41: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 46h)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	
	CS_S2_R	2MAG<3:0>		CS S2 R2<3:0>				
bit 7							bit 0	
Legend:								
R = Readable	R = Readable bit W = Writable bit			U = Unimplemented bit				
-n = Value at P	OR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	red	x = Bit is un	known	

bit 7-4 CS_S2_R2MAG<3:0>: Stimulus 2 Response Magnitude bits

Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as "Do not use" will not be accepted. The data will not be updated and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

For CS_S2_R2 Settings 0000-0011:

The response is a voltage applied on the D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} pins. The CS_S2_R2MAG bits specify the voltage relative to ground.

0000 = Pull Down	0110 = 600 mV	1100 = 1800 mV
0001 = 400 mV	0111 = 700 mV	1101 = 2000 mV
0010 = 400 mV	1000 = 800 mV	1110 = 2200 mV
0011 = 400 mV	1001 = 900 mV	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 400 mV	1010 = 1400 mV	
0101 = 500 mV	1011 = 1600 mV	

For CS_S2_R2 Settings 0100, 0111, 1101-1111:

The response is a resistor connected on D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} to GND or V_{BUS} . The CS_S2_R2MAG bits specify the resistor value.

0000 = 1.8 kΩ	0110 = 40 k Ω	1100 = 100 k Ω
0001 = $10 k\Omega$	0111 = 43 k Ω	1101 = 120 k Ω
0010 = 15 kΩ	1000 = 50 k Ω	1110 = 150 k Ω
0011 = 20 k Ω	1001 = 60 k Ω	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 25 k Ω	1010 = 75 k Ω	
0101 = 30 kΩ	1011 = 80 k Ω	

For CS_S2_R2 Settings 0110, 1001, 1100:

The response is a voltage divider applied from V_{BUS} to GND with "center" at D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} . The CS_S2_R2MAG bits specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (Sum of R1 + R2):

0000 = 93 k Ω	0110 = 200 k Ω	1100 = 200 k Ω
0001 = 100 k Ω	0111 = 200 k Ω	1101 = 200 k Ω
0010 = $125 k\Omega$	1000 = 93 k Ω	1110 = 200 k Ω
0011 = 150 k Ω	1001 = 100 k Ω	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 200 k Ω	1010 = 125 k Ω	
0101 = 200 kΩ	1011 = 150 k Ω	

- **Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - 2: If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-41: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 46h) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3-0 CS_S2_R2<3:0>: Stimulus 2 Response Definition bits
 - 0000 = Removes previous response on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 0001 = Applies voltage on D_{POUT}
 - 0010 = Applies voltage on $D_{MOUT}^{(2)}$
 - 0011 = Applies voltage on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 0100 = Connects resistor from D_{POUT} to $GND^{(1)}$
 - 0101 = Do not use
 - 0110 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} ⁽¹⁾
 - 0111 = Connects resistor from D_{MOUT} to $GND^{(2)}$
 - 1000 **= Do not use**
 - 1001 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{MOUT} ⁽²⁾
 - 1010 = Connects \leq 200 Ω resistor from D_{POUT} to D_{MOUT}
 - 1011 = Do not use
 - 1100 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 1101 = Connects resistor from D_{POUT} to GND and D_{MOUT} to GND
 - $1110 = If CS_STIM2<2:0> = 000, the 15 k\Omega pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation Reset are not removed. If CS_STIM2<2:0> = 111, the 15 k\Omega pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation Reset are removed. For all other CS_STIM2<2:0> settings, whatever was applied is not changed.$
 - 1111 = Same as '1110' definition above
- **Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - 2: If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-42: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 47h)⁽¹⁾

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
_	— CS_S2_PUPD<1:0>		CS_S2_TH<3:0>				
bit 7	•	•		•			bit 0
Levende							
Legend:	abla bit	$\lambda = \lambda / ritable k$.:+		optod bit		
R = Readable bit		W = Writable k	л	U = Unimplem			
-n = Value	atPOR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	rea	x = Bit is un	known
bit 7-6	Unimplemen	ted: Read as '0'					
bit 5-4	CS_S2_PUPI	D<1:0>: Stimulus	s 2 Pull-Down (Current Magnitud	le bits		
		onse is to apply a		current applied of he voltage magni			
bit 3-0	CS_S2_TH<3	:0>: Stimulus 2	Threshold Valu	e Definition bits			
	Defines the th	reshold value, a oplied or applied NV NV NV NV NV NV NV NV NV MV mV mV mV mV	s shown below	/, for the specifie /I2<2:0> = 000b			

Note 1: The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

REGISTER 10-43: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 4 REGISTER (ADDRESS 48h)⁽¹⁾

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	—	—	—	_	CS_	S2_RATIO<2:	0>
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readable	e bit	W = Writable	bit	U = Unimplem	ented bit		

bit 7-3 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 2-0 **CS_S2_RATIO<2:0>:** Stimulus 2 Voltage Divider Ratio bits Determines the voltage divider ratio, as shown below, when the stimulus response is set to connect a voltage divider (i.e., $CS_S2_R2<3:0> = 0110b, 1001b \text{ or } 1100b$). 000 = 0.25 001 = 0.33 010 = 0.4 011 = 0.5 100 = 0.54 101 = 0.6 110 = 0.66111 = D0 not use

Note 1: The BC1.2 DCP and CDP charger emulation profiles do not use this control. Whenever the BC1.2 CDP or DCP charger emulation profile is applied, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the Legacy charger emulation profiles.

REGISTER 10-44: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 49h)

U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
-	CS_S3TYPE		CS_S3_TD<2:0)>	C	S_STIM3<2:0>	
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readab	le bit	W = Writable	bit	U = Unimplem	ented bit		
-n = Value a	t POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	ared	x = Bit is unk	nown

bit 7 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 6 CS_S3TYPE: Stimulus 3 Timer Behavior Determination bit

- 1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected; the response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer, then removed (if the stimulus has been removed)
- 0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed

CS_S3_TD<2:0>: Stimulus 3 t_{STIM DEL} Value Determination bits

000 = 0 ms 001 = 1 ms 010 = 5 ms 011 = 10 ms 100 = 20 ms 101 = 40 ms 110 = 80 ms 111 = 100 ms

bit 5-3

bit 2-0 CS_STIM3<2:0>: Stimulus 3 Usage Determination bits

Determines the Stimulus 3 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the D_{POUT} pin. This setting cannot be used for the D_{MOUT} port.

- 000 = V_{BUS} voltage is ready to be applied before port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed (default)
- 001 = D_{POUT} voltage is greater than the threshold (CS_S3_TH)
- 010 = Window comparator; D_{POUT} voltage is lower than the threshold (CS_S3_TH) and D_{POUT} voltage greater than the fixed threshold
- 011 = D_{MOUT} voltage is greater than the threshold (CS_S3_TH)
- 100 = Do not use
- 101 = Do not use
- 110 = D_{POUT} voltage is greater than the threshold (CS_S3_TH)
- 111 = Voltage is present after the port power switch is closed; next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.

REGISTER 10-45: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 4Ah)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CS_S3_R	3MAG<3:0>			CS_S3_F	3<3:0>	
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readable b	bit	W = Writable b	oit	U = Unimplem	ented bit		
-n = Value at P	OR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	red	x = Bit is unl	known

bit 7-4 CS_S3_R3MAG<3:0>: Stimulus 3 Response Magnitude bits

Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as "Do not use" will not be accepted. The data will not be updated and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

For CS_S3_R3 Settings 0000-0011:

The response is a voltage applied on the D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} pins. The CS_S3_R3MAG<3:0> bits specify the voltage relative to ground.

0000 = Pull-down	0110 = 600 mV	1100 = 1800 mV
0001 = 400 mV	0111 = 700 mV	1101 = 2000 mV
0010 = 400 mV	1000 = 800 mV	1110 = 2200 mV
0011 = 400 mV	1001 = 900 mV	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 400 mV	1010 = 1400 mV	
0101 = 500 mV	1011 = 1600 mV	

For CS_S3_R3 Settings 0100, 0111, 1101-1111:

The response is a resistor connected on D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} to GND or V_{BUS} . The CS_S3_R3MAG<3:0> bits specify the resistor value.

0000 = 1.8 kΩ	0110 = 40 k Ω	1100 = 100 k Ω
0001 = $10 k\Omega$	0111 = 43 k Ω	1101 = 120 k Ω
0010 = $15 k\Omega$	1000 = 50 k Ω	1110 = 150 k Ω
0011 = 20 k Ω	1001 = 60 k Ω	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 25 k Ω	1010 = 75 k Ω	
0101 = 30 k Ω	1011 = 80 k Ω	

For CS_S3_R3 Settings 0110, 1001, 1100:

The response is a voltage divider applied from V_{BUS} to GND with the 'center' at D_{POUT}/D_{MOUT} . The CS_S3_R3MAG<3:0> bits specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (sum of R1 + R2).

0000 = 93 k Ω	0110 = 200 k Ω	1100 = 200 k Ω
0001 = 100 k Ω	0111 = 200 k Ω	1101 = 200 k Ω
0010 = 125 k Ω	1000 = 93 k Ω	1110 = 200 k Ω
0011 = 150 k Ω	1001 = 100 k Ω	1111 = Do not use
0100 = 200 k Ω	1010 = 125 k Ω	
0101 = 200 kΩ	1011 = 150 k Ω	

- **Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - 2: If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-45: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 4Ah) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3-0 **CS_S3_R3<3:0>:** Stimulus 3 Response Definition bits
 - 0000 = Removes previous response on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 0001 = Applies voltage on D_{POUT}
 - 0010 = Applies voltage on $D_{MOUT}^{(2)}$
 - 0011 = Applies voltage on D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 0100 = Connects resistor from D_{POUT} to $GND^{(1)}$
 - 0101 = Do not use
 - 0110 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} ⁽¹⁾
 - 0111 = Connects resistor from D_{MOUT} to $GND^{(2)}$
 - 1000 = Do not use
 - 1001 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{MOUT} ⁽²⁾
 - 1010 = Connects \leq 200 Ω resistor from D_{POUT} to D_{MOUT}
 - 1011 = Do not use
 - 1100 = Connects voltage divider from V_{BUS} to GND with 'center' at D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT}
 - 1101 = Connects resistor from D_{POUT} to GND and D_{MOUT} to GND
 - 1110 = If CS_STIM3<2:0> = 000, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation Reset are not removed. If CS_STIM3<2:0> = 111, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistors applied to D_{POUT} and D_{MOUT} during emulation Reset are removed. For all other CS_STIM3<2:0> settings, whatever was applied is not changed.
 - 1111 = Same as '1110' definition above
- **Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{POUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{POUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{POUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.
 - 2: If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D_{MOUT} pin, the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor applied to the D_{MOUT} pin during emulation Reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D_{MOUT} pin (if applicable) or the 15 k Ω pull-down resistor is removed.

REGISTER 10-46: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 4Bh)⁽¹⁾

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	_	CS_S3_P	UPD<1:0>		CS_S3_TH<3:0>		
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Reada	able bit	W = Writable t	pit	U = Unimplem	ented bit		
-n = Value	at POR	'1' = Bit is set		'0' = Bit is clea	red	x = Bit is un	known
bit 7-6	Unimpleme	nted: Read as '0'					
bit 5-4	CS_S3_PUF	D<1:0>: Stimulus	s 3 Pull-Down (Current Magnitud	de bits		
	decode is as 00 = 10 µA 01 = 50 µA 10 = 100 µA 11 = 150 µA						
bit 3-0	-	:3:0>: Stimulus 3	Threshold Valu	e Definition bits			
		threshold value, a					
	•	applied or applied	(i.e., CS_STIN	//3<2:0> = 000b	or 111b), the t	hreshold value	e is ignored.
	0000 = 400 0001 = 400						
	0010 = 400						
	0011 = 300						
	0100 = 400						
	0101 = 500 0110 = 600						
	0111 = 700						
	1000 = 800	mV					
	1001 = 900						
	1010 = 1400						
	1011 = 1600 1100 = 1800						
	1101 = 2000						
	1110 = 2200) mV					
	1111 = Do n	iot use					
Note 1:	The Legacy cha	arger emulation or	ofiles do not us	se these settings	Whenever a	l egacy charge	er emulation

Note 1: The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

REGISTER 10-47: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 4 REGISTER (ADDRESS 4Ch)⁽¹⁾

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	—	—	—	—	CS_	S3_RATIO<2	:0>
bit 7							bit 0
Legend:							
R = Readable	bit	W = Writable	bit	U = Unimplem	ented bit		

'0' = Bit is cleared

bit 7-3 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

'1' = Bit is set

-n = Value at POR

bit 2-0 **CS_S3_RATIO<2:0>:** Stimulus 3 Voltage Divider Ratio bits Determines the voltage divider ratio, as shown below, when the stimulus response is set to connect a voltage divider (i.e., CS_S3_R3<3:0> = 0110b, 1001b or 1100b). 000 = 0.25001 = 0.33010 = 0.4011 = 0.5100 = 0.54101 = 0.6110 = 0.66111 = Do not use

Note 1: The BC1.2 DCP and CDP charger emulation profiles do not use this control. Whenever the BC1.2 CDP or DCP charger emulation profile is applied, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the Legacy charger emulation profiles.

x = Bit is unknown

10.14 Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Applied Current-Limiting Behavior	8	50h	R	82h
Custom Current-Limiting Behavior Configuration	8	51h	R/W	82h

10.14.1 APPLIED CURRENT-LIMITING BEHAVIOR REGISTER

The Applied Current-Limiting Behavior register stores the values used by the applied Current-Limiting mode (Trip or CC) when the custom settings are not used. The contents of this register are updated automatically when charger emulation is completed.

REGISTER 10-48: APPLIED CURRENT-LIMITING BEHAVIOR REGISTER (ADDRESS 50h)⁽¹⁾

R-1	R-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-1	R-0
SEL_VBUS	_MIN<1:0> ⁽¹⁾	—	SE	L_R2_IMIN<2:0	_{>} (1)	RESE	RVED
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-6	SEL_VBUS_MIN<1:0>: V _{BUS_MIN} Voltage Definition bits
	00 = 1.5V
	01 = 1.75V
	10 = 2.0V
	11 = 2.25V
bit 5	Unimplemented: Read as '0'
bit 4-2	SEL_R2_IMIN<2:0>: I _{BUS_R2MIN} Current Definition bits
	000 = 120 mA
	001 = 570 mA
	010 = 1000 mA
	011 = 1350 mA
	100 = 1680 mA
	101 = 2050 mA
bit 1-0	Reserved: Do not change

Note 1: The values specified in this register are typical.

10.14.2 CUSTOM CURRENT-LIMITING BEHAVIOR CONFIGURATION REGISTER

The Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register allows programming of current limit parameters. These controls are used when a portable device handshakes using the Legacy charger emulation profiles (except Legacy 2), the custom charger emulation profile or does not handshake as a dedicated charger (i.e., a power thief).

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

REGISTER 10-49: CUSTOM CURRENT-LIMITING BEHAVIOR CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 51h)⁽¹⁾

R/W-1	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0
CS_VBUS_MIN<1:0> —		C	S_R2_IMIN<2:0	>	RESE	RVED	
bit 7							bit 0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-6 CS_VBUS_MIN<1:0>: Custom V_{BUS_MIN} Voltage Definition bits

Note that V_{BUS_MIN} is checked even when operating with Trip Current Limiting. 00 = 1.5V 01 = 1.75V 10 = 2.0V11 = 2.25V

bit 5 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 4-2 CS_R2_IMIN<2:0>: Custom I_{BUS R2MIN} Threshold Definition bits

The default is 120 mA. This value is used under the following conditions: when a portable device handshakes using the Legacy charger emulation profiles (except Legacy 2), the custom charger emulation profile or when it does not handshake in DCE Cycle (i.e., a power thief). Under these conditions, the Current-Limiting mode is determined by the relative value of I_{BUS} R2MIN and I_{LIM} . When I_{BUS} R2MIN $\leq I_{LIM}$ or $I_{LIM} > 1.68A$, Trip Current-Limiting mode is used; otherwise, CC mode is used.

Define the I_{BUS R2MIN} current as follows:

000 = 120 mA 001 = 570 mA 010 = 1000 mA 011 = 1350 mA 100 = 1680 mA 101 = 2050 mA

bit 1-0 Reserved: Do not change

Note 1: The values specified in this register are typical.

10.15 Product ID Register

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Product ID	8	FDh	R	4Eh

The Product ID register stores a unique 8-bit value that identifies the UCSXXXX Device Family.

10.16 Manufacturer ID Register

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Manufacturer ID	8	FEh	R	5Dh

The Manufacturer ID register stores a unique 8-bit value that identifies Microchip Technology Inc.

10.17 Revision Register

Name	Bits	Address	Cof	Default
Revision	8	FFh	R	82h

The Revision register stores an 8-bit value that represents the part revision.

11.0 UCS1003-1 COMMUNICATIONS

11.1 Operating Mode

The UCS1003-1 can operate in SMBus mode (see Section 11.2 "SMBus Operating Mode") or Stand-Alone mode (see Section 11.3 "Stand-Alone Operating Mode"). The resistor on the COMM_SEL/I_{LIM} pin determines the operating mode and the hardware I_{LIM} setting, as shown in Table 11-1. Unless connected to GND or V_{DD}, the resistors in Table 11-1 are pull-down resistors.

Note: If it is necessary to connect the COMM_SEL/I_{LIM} pin to V_{DD} via a pull-up resistor, it is recommended that this resistor value not exceed 100 k Ω .

TABLE 11-1:	UCS1003-1 COMMUNICATION MODE AND ILIM SELECTION
-------------	---

Selection Resistor ±5%	I _{LIM} Setting ⁽¹⁾	Communications Mode
GND	570 mA	SMBus – see Section 11.2.1.2
10 kΩ pull-down	1000 mA	SMBus – see Section 11.2.1.2
12 kΩ pull-down	1130 mA	SMBus – see Section 11.2.1.2
15 kΩ pull-down	1350 mA	SMBus – see Section 11.2.1.2
18 kΩ pull-down	1680 mA	SMBus – see Section 11.2.1.2
22 kΩ pull-down	2050 mA	SMBus – see Section 11.2.1.2
27 kΩ pull-down	2280 mA	SMBus – see Section 11.2.1.2
33 kΩ pull-down	2850 mA (3000 mA maximum)	SMBus – see Section 11.2.1.2
47 kΩ pull-down	570 mA	Stand-Alone mode
56 kΩ pull-down	1000 mA	Stand-Alone mode
68 kΩ pull-down	1130 mA	Stand-Alone mode
82 kΩ pull-down	1350 mA	Stand-Alone mode
100 kΩ pull-down	1680 mA	Stand-Alone mode
120 kΩ pull-down	2050 mA	Stand-Alone mode
150 kΩ pull-down	2280 mA	Stand-Alone mode
V_{DD} (If a pull-up resistor is used, its value must not exceed 100 k Ω .)	2850 mA (3000 mA maximum)	Stand-Alone mode

Note 1: Unless otherwise indicated, the values specified in this column are the typical ILIM in the Table 1-2.

11.2 SMBus Operating Mode

When the COMM_SEL/I_{LIM} pin is connected directly to ground, or though a pull-down resistor with a value of 33 k Ω or below as listed in Table 11-1, the UCS1003-1 communicates via the SMBus or I²C communication protocols.

- Note 1: Upon power-up, the UCS1003-1 will not respond to any SMBus communications for 5.5 ms. After this time, full functionality is available.
 2: When in the Sleep state, the first SMPue.
 - 2: When in the Sleep state, the first SMBus read command sent to the UCS1003-1 device address will wake it. Any data sent to the UCS1003-1 will be ignored and any data read from the UCS1003-1 should be considered invalid. The UCS1003-1 will be fully functional 3 ms after this first read command is sent. See Section 5.1.2 "Sleep State Operation".

11.2.1 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT BUS

In SMBus mode, the UCS1003-1 communicates with a host controller. The SMBus is a two-wire serial communication protocol between a computer host and its peripheral devices. A detailed timing diagram is shown in Figure 11-1. Stretching of the SMCLK signal is supported; however, the UCS1003-1 will not stretch the clock signal.



FIGURE 11-1: SMBus Timing Diagram.

11.2.1.1 SMBus Start Bit

The SMBus Start bit is defined as a transition of the SMBus data line from a logic '1' state to a logic '0' state while the SMBus clock line is in a logic '1' state.

11.2.1.2 SMBus Address and RD/WR Bit

The SMBus address byte consists of the 7-bit client address followed by the RD/ \overline{WR} indicator bit. If this RD/ \overline{WR} bit is a logic '0', the SMBus host is writing data to the client device. If this RD/ \overline{WR} bit is a logic '1', the SMBus host is reading data from the client device.

The SMBus address is determined based on the resistor connected on the SEL pin, as shown in Table 11-2.

Note: If it is necessary to connect the SEL pin to V_{DD} via a resistor, the pull-up resistor may be any value up to 100 k Ω .

Resistor (±5%)	PWR_EN Polarity	SMBus Address
GND	Active-Low	1010_111 (R/W)
10 kΩ pull-down	Active-Low	1010_110 (R/W)
12 kΩ pull-down	Active-Low	1010_101 (R/W)
15 kΩ pull-down	Active-Low	1010_100 (R/ W)
18 kΩ pull-down	Active-Low	0110_000 (R/W)
22 k Ω pull-down	Active-Low	0110_001 (R/W)
27 kΩ pull-down	Active-Low	0110_010 (R/W)
33 kΩ pull-down	Active-Low	0110_011 (R/W)
47 kΩ pull-down	Active-High	0110_011 (R/W)
56 kΩ pull-down	Active-High	0110_010 (R/W)
68 kΩ pull-down	Active-High	0110_001 (R/W)
82 k Ω pull-down	Active-High	0110_000 (R/W)
100 kΩ pull-down	Active-High	1010_100 (R/W)
120 kΩ pull-down	Active-High	1010_101 (R/W)
150 kΩ pull-down	Active-High	1010_110 (R/ W)
V_{DD} (If a pull-up resistor is used, its value must not exceed 100 k Ω)	Active-High	1010_111 (R/W)

TABLE 11-2: SEL PIN DECODE

11.2.1.3 SMBus Data Bytes

All SMBus data bytes are sent Most Significant bit (MSb) first and composed of eight bits of information.

11.2.1.4 SMBus ACK and NACK Bits

The SMBus client will Acknowledge all data bytes that it receives. This is done by the client device pulling the SMBus data line low after the eighth bit of each byte that is transmitted. This applies to both the write byte and block write protocols.

By holding the SMBus data line high after the eighth data bit has been sent, the host will NACK (not Acknowledge) the last data byte to be received from the client. For the block read protocol, the host will ACK each data byte that it receives, except the last data byte.

11.2.1.5 SMBus Stop Bit

The SMBus Stop bit is defined as a transition of the SMBus data line from a logic '0' state to a logic '1' state while the SMBus clock line is in a logic '1' state. When the UCS1003-1 detects an SMBus Stop bit, and it has been communicating with the SMBus protocol, it will reset its client interface and prepare to receive further communications.

11.2.1.6 SMBus Time-out and Idle Reset

The UCS1003-1 includes an SMBus time-out feature. If the clock is held at logic '0' for $t_{TIMEOUT}$, the device can time-out and reset the SMBus interface. The SMBus interface can also reset if both the clock and data lines are held at a logic '1' for t_{IDLE_RESET} . Communication is restored with a Start condition. This

functionality defaults to disabled and can be enabled by clearing the DIS_TO bit in the Emulation Configuration register (Register 10-9).

11.2.2 SMBUS AND I²C COMPATIBILITY

The major differences between SMBus and I^2C devices are highlighted in this section. For more information, refer to the SMBus 2.0 and I^2C specifications.

- UCS1003-1 supports I²C Fast mode at 400 kHz. This covers the SMBus maximum time of 100 kHz.
- Minimum frequency for SMBus communications is 10 kHz.
- The SMBus client protocol will reset if the clock is held at a logic '0' for longer than 30 ms. This timeout functionality is disabled by default in the UCS1003-1 and can be enabled by clearing the DIS_TO bit. I²C does not have a time-out.
- Except when operating in Sleep mode, the SMBus client protocol will reset if both the clock and data lines are held at a logic '1' for longer than 200 μ s (Idle condition). This function is disabled by default in the UCS1003-1 device and can be enabled by clearing the DIS_TO bit. I²C does not have an Idle condition.
- I²C devices do not support the Alert Response Address functionality (which is optional for SMBus).
- I²C devices support block read and write differently. I²C protocol allows for an unlimited number of bytes to be sent in either direction. The SMBus protocol requires that an additional data byte, indicating the number of bytes to read/write, is transmitted. The UCS1003-1 supports I²C formatting only.

11.2.3 SMBUS PROTOCOLS

The UCS1003-1 is SMBus 2.0 protocol-compatible and supports write byte, read byte, send byte and receive byte as valid protocols, as shown in the following sections.

All protocols in these sections use the convention in Table 11-3.

TABLE 11-3:PROTOCOL FORMAT

Data Sent to Device	Data Sent to the Host			
Data Sent	Data Sent			

11.2.3.1 SMBus Write Byte

The write byte is used to write one byte of data to a specific register, as shown in Table 11-4.

TABLE 11-4:WRITE BYTE PROTOCOL

Start	Client Address	WR	ACK	Register Address	ACK	Register Data	ACK	Stop
1 ≥ 0	YYYY_YYY	0	0	XXh	0	XXh	0	0 ≥ 1

11.2.3.2 SMBus Read Byte

The read byte protocol is used to read one byte of data from the registers, as shown in Table 11-5.

TABLE 11-5: READ BYTE PROTOCOL

Start	Client Address	WR	ACK	Register Address	АСК	Start	Client Address	RD	АСК	Register Data	NACK	Stop
$1 \ge 0$	YYYY_YYY	0	0	XXh	0	1 ≥ 0	YYYY_YYY	1	0	XXh	1	0 ≥ 1

11.2.3.3 SMBus Send Byte

The send byte protocol is used to set the internal address register pointer to the correct address location. No data is transferred during the send byte protocol, as shown in Table 11-6.

TABLE 11-6: SEND BYTE PROTOCOL

Start	Client Address	WR	ACK	Register Address	ACK	Stop
1 ≥ 0	YYYY_YYY	0	0	XXh	0	0 ≥ 1

11.2.3.4 SMBus Receive Byte

The receive byte protocol is used to read data from a register when the Internal Register Address Pointer is known to be at the right location (e.g., set via send byte). This is used for consecutive reads of the same register, as shown in Table 11-7.

TABLE 11-7: RECEIVE BYTE PROTOCOL

Start	Client Address	RD	ACK	Register Data	NACK	Stop
$1 \ge 0$	ΥΥΥΥ_ΥΥΥ	1	0	XXh	1	0 ≥ 1

11.2.4 I²C PROTOCOLS

The UCS1003-1 supports I^2C block read and block write. The protocols listed below use the convention shown in Table 11-3.

11.2.4.1 Block Write

The block write is used to write multiple data bytes to a group of contiguous registers, as shown in Table 11-8.

TABLE 11-8: BLOCK WRITE PROTOCOL

Note: When using the block write protocol, the Internal Address Pointer will be automatically incremented after every data byte is received; it will wrap from FFh to 00h.

Start	Client Address	WR	ACK	Register Address	ACK	Register Data	ACK
$1 \ge 0$	YYYY_YYY	0	0	XXh	0	XXh	0
Register Data	ACK	Register Data	ACK		Register Data	ACK	Stop
XXh	0	XXh	0		XXh	0	0 ≥ 1

11.2.4.2 Block Read

The block read is used to read multiple data bytes from a group of contiguous registers, as shown in Table 11-9.

Note: When using the block read protocol, the Internal Address Pointer will be automatically incremented after every data byte is received; it will wrap from FFh to 00h.

TABLE 11-9: BLOCK READ PROTOCOL

Start	Client Address	WR	АСК	Register Address	АСК	Start	Client Address	RD	ACK	Register Data
1 ≥ 0	YYYY_YYY	0	0	XXh	0	$1 \ge 0$	YYYY_YYY	1	0	XXh
АСК	Register Data	ACK	Register Data	ACK	Register Data	ACK		Register Data	NACK	Stop
0	XXh	0	XXh	0	XXh	0		XXh	1	0 ≥ 1

11.3 Stand-Alone Operating Mode

Stand-Alone mode allows the UCS1003-1 to operate without active SMBus/I²C communications. Stand-Alone mode can be enabled by connecting a pull-down resistor, greater or equal to 47 k Ω , on the COMM_SEL/I_{LIM} pin, as shown in Table 11-1.

When the device is configured to operate in Stand-Alone mode, the Fault handling and Attach Detection controls are determined via the LATCH and S0 pins, as shown in Table 11-10. Note: If it is necessary to connect the S0 or LATCH pins to V_{DD} via a pull-up resistor, the pull-up resistor value should be 100 k Ω in order to ensure the V_{IH} specification. Similarly, if it is necessary to connect the S0 or LATCH pins to GND via a pull-down resistor, the pull-down resistor value should be 100 k Ω in order to ensure the V_{IL} specification.

TABLE 11-10: STAND-ALONE FAULT AND ATTACH DETECTION SELECTION

LATCH Pin	S0 Pin	Command
Low Low No Attach Detect		No Attach Detection. Auto-recovery upon Error Detection.
Low	High	Attach Detection in the Detect power state. Auto-recovery upon Error Detection.
High Low		No Attach Detection. Error states are latched and require host to change the PWR_EN control to recover from the Error state.
High	High	Attach Detection in the Detect power state. Error states are latched and require host to change the PWR_EN control to recover from the Error state.

Note: In the Stand-Alone operating mode, communications from and to the UCS1003-1 are limited to the PWR_EN, EM_EN, M2, M1, ALERT# and A_DET# pins.

12.0 PACKAGING INFORMATION

12.1 Package Marking Information

20-Lead QFN (4x4 mm)







Legend	d: X Y WW NNN R <coo> @3 *</coo>	Device version Year code (last digit of calendar year) Week code (week of January 1 is week "01") Alphanumeric traceability code Revision Country of origin Pb-free JEDEC designator for Matte Tin (Sn) This package is Pb-free. The Pb-free JEDEC designator (e3) can be found on the outer packaging for this package.			
Note:	e: In the event the full Microchip part number cannot be marked on one line, will be carried over to the next line, thus limiting the number of availabl characters for customer-specific information.				



APPENDIX A: REVISION HISTORY

Revision B (December 2015)

The following is the list of modifications:

1. Updated Features to indicate EN/IEC 60950-1 (CB) certification.

Revision A (September 2014)

• Original Release of this Document.

NOTES:

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

To order or obtain information, e.g., on pricing or delivery, refer to the factory or the listed sales office.

PART NOXX	<u>[X]</u> (1)		Example	es:			
Device Packa	_{ge} Tape and Reel		a) UCS1	003-1-BP:	20-pin 4x4 QFN Lead-Free ROHS Compliant Package.		
Devices	11004000 4		b) UCS1	003-1-BP-TR:	20-pin 4x4 QFN Lead-Free ROHS Compliant Package, Tape and Reel.		
Device:	UCS1003-1: UCS1003-2:	USB Port Power Controller with Charger Emulation USB Port Power Controller with Charger Emulation	Note 1:	Tapo and Po	el identifier only appears in the		
	UCS1003-3:	USB Port Power Controller with Charger Emulation	Note 1.	catalog part fier is used for printed on th	number description. This identi- number description. This identi- or ordering purposes and is not e device package. Check with hip sales office for package		
Package:	BP = 20-pin,	QFN Lead-Free ROHS Compliant Package			or the Tape and Reel option.		
Tape and Reel Option	ape and Reel Option: Blank = Standard packaging (tube or tray) TR = Tape and Reel ⁽¹⁾						

NOTES:

Note the following details of the code protection feature on Microchip devices:

- · Microchip products meet the specification contained in their particular Microchip Data Sheet.
- Microchip believes that its family of products is one of the most secure families of its kind on the market today, when used in the intended manner and under normal conditions.
- There are dishonest and possibly illegal methods used to breach the code protection feature. All of these methods, to our knowledge, require using the Microchip products in a manner outside the operating specifications contained in Microchip's Data Sheets. Most likely, the person doing so is engaged in theft of intellectual property.
- Microchip is willing to work with the customer who is concerned about the integrity of their code.
- Neither Microchip nor any other semiconductor manufacturer can guarantee the security of their code. Code protection does not mean that we are guaranteeing the product as "unbreakable."

Code protection is constantly evolving. We at Microchip are committed to continuously improving the code protection features of our products. Attempts to break Microchip's code protection feature may be a violation of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act. If such acts allow unauthorized access to your software or other copyrighted work, you may have a right to sue for relief under that Act.

Information contained in this publication regarding device applications and the like is provided only for your convenience and may be superseded by updates. It is your responsibility to ensure that your application meets with your specifications. MICROCHIP MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, RELATED TO THE INFORMATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ITS CONDITION, QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PURPOSE. Microchip disclaims all liability arising from this information and its use. Use of Microchip devices in life support and/or safety applications is entirely at the buyer's risk, and the buyer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Microchip from any and all damages, claims, suits, or expenses resulting from such use. No licenses are conveyed, implicitly or otherwise, under any Microchip intellectual property rights unless otherwise stated.

QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CERTIFIED BY DNV = ISO/TS 16949=

Trademarks

The Microchip name and logo, the Microchip logo, dsPIC, FlashFlex, flexPWR, JukeBlox, KEELOQ, KEELOQ logo, Kleer, LANCheck, MediaLB, MOST, MOST logo, MPLAB, OptoLyzer, PIC, PICSTART, PIC³² logo, RightTouch, SpyNIC, SST, SST Logo, SuperFlash and UNI/O are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

The Embedded Control Solutions Company and mTouch are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

Analog-for-the-Digital Age, BodyCom, chipKIT, chipKIT logo, CodeGuard, dsPICDEM, dsPICDEM.net, ECAN, In-Circuit Serial Programming, ICSP, Inter-Chip Connectivity, KleerNet, KleerNet logo, MiWi, motorBench, MPASM, MPF, MPLAB Certified logo, MPLIB, MPLINK, MultiTRAK, NetDetach, Omniscient Code Generation, PICDEM, PICDEM.net, PICkit, PICtail, RightTouch logo, REAL ICE, SQI, Serial Quad I/O, Total Endurance, TSHARC, USBCheck, VariSense, ViewSpan, WiperLock, Wireless DNA, and ZENA are trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

SQTP is a service mark of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

Silicon Storage Technology is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology Inc. in other countries.

GestIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology Germany II GmbH & Co. KG, a subsidiary of Microchip Technology Inc., in other countries.

All other trademarks mentioned herein are property of their respective companies.

© 2014-2015, Microchip Technology Incorporated, Printed in the U.S.A., All Rights Reserved.

ISBN: 978-1-5224-0075-2

Microchip received ISO/TS-16949:2009 certification for its worldwide headquarters, design and wafer fabrication facilities in Chandler and Tempe, Arizona; Gresham, Oregon and design centers in California and India. The Company's quality system processes and procedures are for its PIC® MCUs and dsPIC® DSCs, KEEL0Q® code hopping devices, Serial EEPROMs, microperipherals, nonvolatile memory and analog products. In addition, Microchip's quality system for the design and mulfacture of development systems is ISO 9001:2000 certified.



Worldwide Sales and Service

AMERICAS

Corporate Office 2355 West Chandler Blvd. Chandler, AZ 85224-6199 Tel: 480-792-7200 Fax: 480-792-7277 Technical Support: http://www.microchip.com/ support

Web Address: www.microchip.com

Atlanta Duluth, GA Tel: 678-957-9614 Fax: 678-957-1455

Austin, TX Tel: 512-257-3370

Boston Westborough, MA Tel: 774-760-0087 Fax: 774-760-0088

Chicago Itasca, IL Tel: 630-285-0071 Fax: 630-285-0075

Cleveland Independence, OH Tel: 216-447-0464 Fax: 216-447-0643

Dallas Addison, TX Tel: 972-818-7423 Fax: 972-818-2924

Detroit Novi, MI Tel: 248-848-4000

Houston, TX Tel: 281-894-5983

Indianapolis Noblesville, IN Tel: 317-773-8323 Fax: 317-773-5453

Los Angeles Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 949-462-9523 Fax: 949-462-9608

New York, NY Tel: 631-435-6000

San Jose, CA Tel: 408-735-9110

Canada - Toronto Tel: 905-673-0699 Fax: 905-673-6509

ASIA/PACIFIC

Asia Pacific Office Suites 3707-14, 37th Floor Tower 6, The Gateway

Harbour City, Kowloon Hong Kong Tel: 852-2943-5100 Fax: 852-2401-3431

Australia - Sydney Tel: 61-2-9868-6733 Fax: 61-2-9868-6755

China - Beijing Tel: 86-10-8569-7000 Fax: 86-10-8528-2104

China - Chengdu Tel: 86-28-8665-5511 Fax: 86-28-8665-7889

China - Chongqing Tel: 86-23-8980-9588 Fax: 86-23-8980-9500

China - Dongguan Tel: 86-769-8702-9880

China - Hangzhou Tel: 86-571-8792-8115 Fax: 86-571-8792-8116

China - Hong Kong SAR Tel: 852-2943-5100 Fax: 852-2401-3431

China - Nanjing Tel: 86-25-8473-2460 Fax: 86-25-8473-2470

China - Qingdao Tel: 86-532-8502-7355 Fax: 86-532-8502-7205

China - Shanghai Tel: 86-21-5407-5533 Fax: 86-21-5407-5066

China - Shenyang Tel: 86-24-2334-2829 Fax: 86-24-2334-2393

China - Shenzhen Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Fax: 86-755-8203-1760

China - Wuhan Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Fax: 86-27-5980-5118

China - Xian Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Fax: 86-29-8833-7256 ASIA/PACIFIC

China - Xiamen Tel: 86-592-2388138 Fax: 86-592-2388130

China - Zhuhai Tel: 86-756-3210040 Fax: 86-756-3210049

India - Bangalore Tel: 91-80-3090-4444 Fax: 91-80-3090-4123

India - New Delhi Tel: 91-11-4160-8631 Fax: 91-11-4160-8632

India - Pune Tel: 91-20-3019-1500

Japan - Osaka Tel: 81-6-6152-7160 Fax: 81-6-6152-9310

Japan - Tokyo Tel: 81-3-6880- 3770 Fax: 81-3-6880-3771

Korea - Daegu Tel: 82-53-744-4301 Fax: 82-53-744-4302

Korea - Seoul Tel: 82-2-554-7200 Fax: 82-2-558-5932 or 82-2-558-5934

Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Tel: 60-3-6201-9857 Fax: 60-3-6201-9859

Malaysia - Penang Tel: 60-4-227-8870 Fax: 60-4-227-4068

Philippines - Manila Tel: 63-2-634-9065 Fax: 63-2-634-9069

Singapore Tel: 65-6334-8870 Fax: 65-6334-8850

Taiwan - Hsin Chu Tel: 886-3-5778-366 Fax: 886-3-5770-955

Taiwan - Kaohsiung Tel: 886-7-213-7828

Taiwan - Taipei Tel: 886-2-2508-8600 Fax: 886-2-2508-0102

Thailand - Bangkok Tel: 66-2-694-1351 Fax: 66-2-694-1350

EUROPE

Austria - Wels Tel: 43-7242-2244-39 Fax: 43-7242-2244-393

Denmark - Copenhagen Tel: 45-4450-2828 Fax: 45-4485-2829

France - Paris Tel: 33-1-69-53-63-20 Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79

Germany - Dusseldorf Tel: 49-2129-3766400

Germany - Karlsruhe Tel: 49-721-625370

Germany - Munich Tel: 49-89-627-144-0 Fax: 49-89-627-144-44

Italy - Milan Tel: 39-0331-742611 Fax: 39-0331-466781

Italy - Venice Tel: 39-049-7625286

Netherlands - Drunen Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 31-416-690340

Poland - Warsaw Tel: 48-22-3325737

Spain - Madrid Tel: 34-91-708-08-90 Fax: 34-91-708-08-91

Sweden - Stockholm Tel: 46-8-5090-4654

UK - Wokingham Tel: 44-118-921-5800 Fax: 44-118-921-5820

07/14/15

X-ON Electronics

Largest Supplier of Electrical and Electronic Components

Click to view similar products for Power Switch ICs - Power Distribution category:

Click to view products by Microchip manufacturer:

Other Similar products are found below :

TCK111G,LF(S_FPF1018_DS1222_TCK2065G,LF_SZNCP3712ASNT3G_MIC2033-05BYMT-T5_MIC2033-12AYMT-T5_MIC2033-05BYM6-T5_SLG5NT1437VTR_SZNCP3712ASNT1G_DML1008LDS-7_KTS1670EDA-TR_KTS1640QGDV-TR_KTS1641QGDV-TR U6513A_MIC2012YM-TR_MP5095GJ-P_TPS2021IDRQ1_TPS2104DBVR_TPS22958NDGKR_MIC2098-1YMT-TR_MIC94062YMT_TR MP6231DN-LF_MIC2015-1.2YM6_TR_MIC2075-2YM_MIC94068YML-TR_SIP32461DB-T2-GE1_NCP335FCT2G_TCK105G,LF(S_AP2411S-13_AP2151DSG-13_AP2172MPG-13_MIC94094YC6-TR_MIC94093YC6-TR_MIC94064YC6-TR_MIC94061YMT-TR_MIC2505-1YM_MIC94085YFT-TR_MIC94042YFL-TR_MIC2005-1.2YM6-TR_NCP333FCT2G_BTS3050TFATMA1_NCP331SNT1G_TPS2092DR_TPS2063DR_VNV35N07-E_MIC2008YML-TR_MIC94084YFT-TR_MIC2040-1YMM_DI01280WL12